Study & Evaluation Scheme of

Master of Business Administration

[Applicable for 2019-21]

Version 2019

[As per CBCS guidelines given by UGC]



Approved in BOS	Approved in BOF	Approved in Academic Council
3/30/2019	6/15/2019	7/13/2019 Vide Agenda No. 2.4

Quantum University, Roorkee

22 KM Milestone, Dehradun-Roorkee Highway, Roorkee (Uttarakhand)

Website: www.quantumuniversity.edu.in



Quantum University, Roorkee

22 KM Milestone, Dehradun-Roorkee Highway, Roorkee (Uttarakhand)

Study & Evaluation Scheme Study Summary

	<u> </u>
Name of the Faculty	Faculty of Management Studies
Name of the School	Quantum School of Business
Name of the Department	Department of Management Studies
Program Name	Masters of Business Administration
Duration	2 Years
Medium	English

Evaluation Scheme

Evaluation Scheme										
Type of Papers	Internal Evaluation	Evaluation Evaluation								
	(%)									
Theory	40	60	100							
Practical/ Dissertations/Project	40	60	100							
Report/ Viva-Voce										
Internal Evaluation Components (Theory Papers)										
Sessional Examination I	50 Marks									
Sessional Examination II		50 Marks								
Assignment –I		25 Marks								
Assignment-II		25 Marks								
Attendance		50 Marks								
Internal Evaluatio	n Components ((Practical Papers)								
End Semester	Evaluation (Pra	ictical Papers)								
ESE Quiz		30 Marks								
ESE Practical Examination		50 Marks								
Viva- Voce		20 Marks								



Structure of Question Paper (ESE Theory Paper)

The question paper will consist of 5 questions, one from each unit. Student has to Attempt all questions. All questions carry 20 marks each. Parts a) and b) of question Q1 to Q5 will be compulsory and each part carries 2 marks. Parts c), d) and e) of Q1 to Q5 Carry 8 marks each and the student may attempt any 2 parts.

Important Note:

- 1.The purpose of examination should be to assess the Course Outcomes (CO) that will ultimately lead to attainment of Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs). A question paper must assess the following aspects of learning: Remember, Understand, Apply, Analyze, Evaluate & Create (reference to Bloom's Taxonomy). The standard of question paper will be based on mapped BL level complexity of the unit of the syllabus, which is the basis of CO attainment model adopted in the university.
- 2. Case Study / Caselet is essential in every question paper (wherever it is being taught as a part of pedagogy) for evaluating higher-order learning. Not all the courses might have case teaching method used as pedagogy.
- 3. There shall be continuous evaluation of the student and there will be a provision of real time reporting on QUMS. All the assignments will be evaluated through module available on ERP for time and access management of the class.



Program Structure - Masters of Business Administration

Introduction

The 2-year Full-time MBA Course offered by the University aims to educate and prepare young graduates with the knowledge, analytical abilities, skills and aptitudes needed to provide business leadership in the rapidly changing and competitive global marketplace. The rigorous program aims in achieving the stated learning objectives through a series of standardized core courses and choice-based electives. The program provides a comprehensive foundation in the fundamentals of business management.

The MBA Program subjects are designed in such a way that students grasp maximum knowledge related to Management and Specialized domains. It will help students towards enhancing employability and entrepreneurial ability of the graduates. In order to harness regional specialties and to meet region-specific needs the Quantum University modify the content of syllabus as per the regional demands and needs The Quantum university offering the specializations Finance, Marketing, Human Resource, Supply Chain and Operations, International Business and E-Commerce.

Experiential Learning Program (ELP)/ Hands On Training (HOT)

This program will be undertaken by the students in all the semesters and will be done through Projects. All these Projects will be compulsory. Semester I and II Projects will be subject specific. Summer Internship will be largely specialization domain specific and Semester IV Project will be assigned by the Academic Guide as mentioned below:

- Mega Project I (Semester I)
- Mega Project II (Semester II)
- Summer Internship 6 to 8 Weeks (End of Semester II)
- Live Project (Semester IV)



CURRICULUM (Session: 2019-21), V1.0

Quantum School of Business& Management

Department of Management Studies

Masters of Business Administration-PC: 02-4-01

Scheme & Syllabus

Sr. No	CATEGORY	CREDITS
1	Foundation Core (FC)	6
2	Program Core (PC)	55
3	Program Electives (PE)	24
4	Open Electives (OE)	
5	Project	8
6	Internship	2
7	General Proficiency	3
8	Value Added Programs (VAP)	6
TOTAL NO	. OF CREDITS	104

BREAKUP OF COURSES *Non-CGPA Audit Course

SEMESTER-WISE BREAKUP OF CREDITS

Sr.No	CATEGORY	SEM	SEM	SEM	SEM	TOTAL
		1	2	3	4	
1	Foundation Core	4	2	-	-	6
2	Program Core	21	26	5	3	55
3	Program Electives	-	-	12	12	24
4	Open Electives	-	-	-	-	
5	Projects	2	2	-	4	8
6	Internships	-	-	2	-	2
7	VAPs	2	2	2	-	6
8	GP	1	1	1	-	3
	TOTAL	30	33	22	19	104

M- Minor Program *Non-CGPA Audit Course

Minimum Credit Requirements:

MBA: 104 credits



Course Code	Category	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Version	Course Prerequisite
MB4101	FC	Professional Communication I	1	0	2	2	1.0	Nil
MB4102	FC	Information Technology for Managers	1	0	2	2	1.0	Nil
MB4103	PC	Principles and Practices of Management	2	0	0	2	1.0	Nil
MB4104	PC	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4105	PC	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4	1.0	Nil
MB4106	PC	Statistics for Managers	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4107	PC	Financial Accounting	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4108	PC	Managerial Economics	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4109	PC	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4170	PC	Project I	0	0	0	2	1.0	Nil
VP4101	VAP	PDP for Managers I	0	0	4	2	1.0	Nil
GP4101	GP	General Proficiency	0	0	0	1		Nil
		TOTAL	23	0	08	30		

Contact Hrs: 31



Course Code	Category	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Version	Course Prerequisite
MB4201	FC	Professional Communication II	2	0	0	2	1.0	MB4101
MB4202	PC	Legal Aspects of Business	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4203	PC	Cost and Management Accounting	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4107
MB4204	PC	Operations Research	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4205	PC	Financial Management	4	0	0	4	1.0	Nil
MB4206	PC	Business Research Methods	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4207	PC	Supply Chain and Operations Management	4	0	0	4	1.0	Nil
MB4208	PC	Business Environment	3	0	0	3	1.0	Nil
MB4209	PC	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105 MB4107 MB4109
MB4270	PC	Project II	0	0	0	2	1.0	Nil
VP4201	VAP	PDP for Managers II	0	0	4	2		Nil
GP4201	GP	General Proficiency	0	0	0	1		Nil
		TOTAL	28	0	4	33		

^{*}Non-CGPA Audit Course Contact Hrs: 32



Course Code	Category	COURSE TITLE	L	T	P	С	Version	Course Prerequisite
MB4301	PC	Project Management	2	0	0	2	1.0	MB4205 MB4107
MB4302	PC	International Business	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4209
MB4370	PC	Training Report and Viva-Voce	0	0	0	2	1.0	MB4206
	PE	Program Elective - 1	3	0	0	3	1.0	
	PE	Program Elective – 2	3	0	0	3	0	
	PE	Program Elective – 3	3	0	0	3	1.0	
	PE	Program Elective - 4	3	0	0	3	1.0	
VP4301	VAP	PDP for managers III	0	0	0	2	1.0	
GP4301		General Proficiency	0	0	0	1		
		TOTAL	17	0	0	22		

List of Program Electives

Course Code	Category	COURSE TITLE]	- _J		Т	Р	
		FINANCI	E						
MB4303	PE	Financial Markets and Institutions	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205	
MB4304	PE	Risk Management and Insurance	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205	
MB4305	PE	Financial Services	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205	
MB4306	PE	Working Capital Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205	
MB4307	PE	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205	
	MARKETING								
MB4308	PE	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105	



HTY							
PE	Digital Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
PE	Marketing of Services	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
PE	Brand Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
PE	Integrated Marketing Communication	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
	HUMAN RESC	OURC	E				
PE	Industrial Psychology	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109
PE	Human Resource Planning & Development	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109
PE	Organizational Change & Intervention Strategies	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109
PE	Counseling Skills for Managers	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109
PE	Industrial Relations and Labour Laws	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109
	SUPPLY CHAIN AND	OPEI	RATIO	NS			
PE	Technology Innovation Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208
PE	Service Operations Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208
PE	Planning and Control Operations	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208
PE	Materials Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208
PE	Retail Distribution and Logistics	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208
PE	Total Quality Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208
	INTERNATIONAL	BUS	INESS				
PE	International Business Laws	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
PE	International Business Environment	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4209
PE	EXIM Financing and Documentation	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205
PE	Foreign Exchange Management and Currency Derivatives	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205
	E-COMMEI	RCE					'
PE	E-business	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
	PE P	PE Digital Marketing PE Marketing of Services PE Brand Management PE Integrated Marketing Communication HUMAN RESO PE Industrial Psychology PE Human Resource Planning & Development PE Organizational Change & Intervention Strategies PE Counseling Skills for Managers PE Industrial Relations and Labour Laws SUPPLY CHAIN AND PE Technology Innovation Management PE Service Operations Management PE Planning and Control Operations PE Materials Management PE Retail Distribution and Logistics PE Total Quality Management INTERNATIONAL PE International Business Laws PE International Business Laws PE EXIM Financing and Documentation PE Foreign Exchange Management and Currency Derivatives E-COMMEN	PE Digital Marketing 3 PE Marketing of Services 3 PE Brand Management 3 PE Integrated Marketing Communication HUMAN RESOURCE PE Industrial Psychology 3 PE Human Resource Planning & 3 Development 3 PE Organizational Change & 3 Intervention Strategies PE Counseling Skills for Managers 3 PE Industrial Relations and Labour 3 PE Industrial Relations and Labour 3 SUPPLY CHAIN AND OPE PE Technology Innovation 3 Management 3 PE Planning and Control Operations 3 PE Materials Management 3 PE Retail Distribution and Logistics 3 PE Total Quality Management 3 PE International Business Laws 3 PE International Business Laws 3 PE International Business Laws 3 PE EXIM Financing and Documentation PE Foreign Exchange Management 3 PE Foreign Exchange Management and Currency Derivatives E-COMMERCE	PE Digital Marketing 3 0 PE Marketing of Services 3 0 PE Brand Management 3 0 PE Integrated Marketing Communication HUMAN RESOURCE PE Industrial Psychology 3 0 PE Human Resource Planning & 3 0 PE Organizational Change & 3 0 Intervention Strategies PE Counseling Skills for Managers 3 0 PE Industrial Relations and Labour Laws SUPPLY CHAIN AND OPERATION Management 3 0 PE Planning and Control Operations 3 0 PE Materials Management 3 0 PE Materials Management 3 0 PE Intervention Strategies Service Operations Management 3 0 PE Interval Distribution and Logistics 3 0 PE Materials Management 3 0 PE Retail Distribution and Logistics 3 0 PE International Business Laws 3 0 PE International Business Laws 3 0 PE International Business Laws 3 0 PE EXIM Financing and Documentation PE EXIM Financing and Documentation PE Foreign Exchange Management and Currency Derivatives E-COMMERCE	PE Digital Marketing 3 0 0 PE Marketing of Services 3 0 0 PE Brand Management 3 0 0 HUMAN RESOURCE HUMAN RESOURCE PE Industrial Psychology 3 0 0 PE Human Resource Planning & 3 0 0 PE Organizational Change & 3 0 0 PE Organizational Change & 3 0 0 PE Industrial Relations and Labour Laws 3 0 0 PE Industrial Relations and Labour Laws 3 0 0 SUPPLY CHAIN AND OPERATIONS PE Technology Innovation Management 3 0 0 PE Planning and Control Operations 3 0 0 PE Materials Management 3 0 0 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PE International Business Laws 3	PE Digital Marketing 3 0 0 3 PE Marketing of Services 3 0 0 3 PE Brand Management 3 0 0 3 HUMAN RESOURCE HUMAN RESOURCE HUMAN RESOURCE PE Industrial Psychology 3 0 0 3 PE Human Resource Planning & Development 3 0 0 3 PE Human Resource Planning & Development 3 0 0 3 PE Organizational Change & Development 3 0 0 3 PE Counseling Skills for Managers 3 0 0 3 PE Industrial Relations and Labour Laws 3 0 0 3 PE Technology Innovation Management 3 0 0 3 PE Planning and Control Operations 3 0 0 3 PE Materials Management	PE



MB4329	PE	Content Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
MB4330	PE	Mobile Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105
MB4309	PE	Digital Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105



Course Code	Category	COURSE TITLE	L	Т	P	С	Version	Course Prerequisite
MB4401	PC	Strategic Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4209 MB4105
MB4470	PC	Project and Viva-Voce	0	0	0	4	1.0	MB4206
	PE	Program Elective I	3	0	0	3	1.0	
	PE	Program Elective II	3	0	0	3	1.0	
	PE	Program Elective III	3	0	0	3	1.0	
	PE	Program Elective IV	3	0	0	3	1.0	
		TOTAL	15	0	0	19		

List of Program Electives

FINANCE										
MB4403	PE	Corporate Tax Planning	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205		
MB4404	PE	Mergers and Acquisitions	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205		
MB4405	PE	Financial Derivatives	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205		
MB4406	PE	International Financial Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205		
		MARKET	ING		•			'		
MB4407	PE	Retail Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105		
MB4408	PE	International Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105		
MB4409	PE	Rural Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105		
MB4410	PE	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105		

		HUMAN RESO	URC	E				
MB4411	PE	International Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109



UNIVER	*****								
MB4412	PE	Compensation Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109	
MB4413	PE	Performance Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109	
MB4414	PE	Training and Development	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109	
		SUPPLY CHAIN AND	OPE	RATIC	NS				
MB4415 PE Operations Strategy and Control 3 0 0 3 1.0									
MB4416	PE	E- Business Operations	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4208 MB4207 MB4208	
MB4417	PE	Infrastructure Project Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208	
MB4418	PE	Supply Chain Performance Measurement	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208	
MB4419	PE	Reverse Logistics	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208	
MB4420	PE	Procurement Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207 MB4208	
		INTERNATIONAL	BUS	INESS					
MB4421	PE	Cross-Cultural Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4109	
MB4408	PE	International Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4202	
MB4422	PE	Global Financial Markets and Instruments	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4205	
MB4423	PE	International Logistics Management	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4207	
		E-COMME	RCE					•	
MB4424	PE	Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4105	
MB4425	PE	Business Intelligence and Analytics	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4102	
MB4426	PE	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4102	
MB4427	PE	Search Engine Optimization Methods	3	0	0	3	1.0	MB4102	



LIST OF VAPs

Course Code	Category	COURSE TITLE	L	Т	P	С	Version	Course Prerequisite
VP4101	VAP	PDP Module 1	0	0	4	2	1.0	
VP4201	VAP	PDP Module 2	0	0	4	2	1.0	VP4301
VP4301	VAP	PDP Module 3	0	0	4	2	1.0	VP4301
		TOTAL	0	0	12	6		

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) is a versatile and flexible option for each student to achieve his target number of credits as specified by the UGC and adopted by our university.

The following is the course module designed for the B.C.A program:

Core competency: Students will acquire core competency computer application and in allied subject areas.

Program/Discipline Specific Elective Course (DSEC):

Skilled communicator: The course curriculum incorporates basics and advanced training in order to make a graduate student capable of expressing the subject through technical writing as well as through oral presentation.

Critical thinker and problem solver: The course curriculum also includes components that can be helpful to graduate students to develop critical thinking ability by way of solving problems/numerical using basic & advance knowledge and concepts of Computer Studies.

Sense of inquiry: It is expected that the course curriculum will develop an inquisitive characteristic among the students through appropriate questions, planning and reporting experimental investigation.

Skilled project manager: The course curriculum has been designed in such a manner as to enabling a graduate student to become a skilled project manager by acquiring knowledge about technical project management, writing, planning, study of ethical standards and rules and regulations pertaining to technical project operation.

Ethical awareness/reasoning: A graduate student requires understanding and developing ethical awareness/reasoning which the course curriculums adequately provide.

Lifelong learner: The course curriculum is designed to inculcate a habit of learning continuously through use of advanced ICT technique and other available techniques/books/journals for personal academic growth as well as for increasing employability opportunity.

Value Added Course (VAC): A value added audit course is a non-credit course which is basically meant to enhance general ability of students in areas like soft skills, quantitative aptitude and reasoning ability - required for the overall development of a student and at the same time crucial for industry/corporate demands and requirements. The student possessing these skills will definitely

develop acumen to perform well during the recruitment process of any premier organization and will have the desired confidence to face the interview. Moreover, these skills are also essential in day-to-day life of the corporate world. The aim is to nurture every student for making effective communication, developing aptitude and a general reasoning ability for a better performance, as desired in corporate world. There shall be four courses of Aptitude in Semester I, II, III, IV, V semesters and two courses of Soft Skills in every Semesters and will carry no credit, however, it will be compulsory for every student to pass these courses with minimum 45% marks to be eligible for the certificate. These marks will not be included in the calculation of CGPI. Students have to specifically be registered in the specific course of the respective semesters.

Skill Enhancement Course: This course may be chosen from a pool of courses designed to provide value-based and/or skill-based knowledge.

Generic/Open Elective Course (OEC): Open Elective is an interdisciplinary additional subject that is compulsory in a program. The score of Open Elective is counted in the overall aggregate marks under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS). Each Open Elective paper will be of 3 Credits in II, III, IV, V and IV semesters. Each student has to take Open/Generic Electives from department other than the parent department. Core / Discipline Specific Electives will not be offered as Open Electives.

Non-Credit CGPA: This is a compulsory course but audit that does not have any choice and will be of 3 credits. Each student of B.C.A Program has to compulsorily pass the Environmental Studies and Human values & professional Ethics and NSS.



Program Outcomes (PO)

	Key Words	Program Outcomes
PO-01	Understanding Functional Skills	The program will help the students to understand the cross functional skills required to manage an organization.
PO-02	Improve Decision Making	The program will help the students in improving their decision making abilities, which is one of the prime objective of our program.
PO-03	Applying Principles and Theories	The program will help the students to apply the principles and theories of management and practice to solve the business problems.
PO-04	Understand and Analyze Global Business Environment	The students will be able to understand and analyze the global business environment and the practices which will help them to grow in the International market.
PO-05	Leadership Styles	The students will also come to know the various types of leadership styles required to handle the given situation in an organization.
PO-06	Developing Entrepreneurial Skills	The students will develop entrepreneurial skills after successful completion of the program.
PO-07	Coping with Changing Environment	The student will learn how to cope with the changing business environment.
PO-08	Ability to Lead Efficiently	The students will learn the ability to lead efficiently in given situation, which will help them to grow in the professional world.
PO-09	Developing Habit of Team Work	The program will also help the students to develop the habit of working in a group.
PO-10	Handling Real Business Situations	The program will help the students to demonstrate the ability and skill set required to handle the real business situations.

Program Specific Outcomes

- PSO 1:- The program will make the students ready to move in the corporate world, with all the necessary interpersonal skill set required in the corporate world.
- PSO 2:- The program also focused in creating the entrepreneurial attitude among the students which further help the students in establishing their own venture.



Program Educational Objectives (PEO's)

- **PEO1.** Graduates of the MBA program will successfully integrate core, cross-functional and inter-disciplinary aspects of management theories, models and frameworks with the real world practices and the sector specific nuances to provide solutions to real world business, policy and social issues in a dynamic and complex world.
- Graduates of the MBA program will possess excellent communication skills, excel in cross-functional, multi-disciplinary, multi-cultural teams, and have an appreciation for local, domestic and global contexts so as to manage continuity, change, risk, ambiguity and complexity.
- **PEO 3.** Graduates of the MBA program will be appreciative of the significance of Indian ethos and values in managerial decision making and exhibit value centered leadership.
- Graduates of the MBA program will be ready to engage in successful career pursuits covering a broad spectrum of areas in corporate, non-profit organizations, public policy, entrepreneurial ventures and engage in life-long learning.
- **PEO 5.** Graduates of the MBA program will be recognized in their chosen fields for their managerial competence, creativity & innovation, integrity & sensitivity to local and global issues of social relevance and earn the trust &respect of others as inspiring, effective and ethical leaders, managers, entrepreneurs, intrapreneurs and change-agents.

Pedagogy & Unique practices adopted:

"Pedagogy is the method and practice of teaching, especially for teaching an academic subject or theoretical concept". In addition to conventional time-tested lecture method, the institute will emphasize on experiential learning:

Role Play & Simulation: Role- play and simulation are forms of experiential learning. Learners take on different roles, assuming a profile of a character or personality, and interact and participate in diverse and complex learning settings. Role-play and simulation function as learning tools for teams and groups or individuals as they "play" online or face-to-face. They alter the power ratios in teaching and learning relationships between students and educators, as students learn through their explorations and the viewpoints of the character or personality they are articulating in the environment. This student-centered space can enable learner-oriented assessment, where the design of the task is created for active student learning. Therefore, role-play& simulation exercises such as virtual share trading, marketing simulation etc. are being promoted for the practical-based experiential learning of our students.

Video Based Learning (VBL) & Learning through Movies (LTM): These days technology has taken a front seat and classrooms are well equipped with equipment

and gadgets. Video-based learning has become an indispensable part of learning. Similarly, students can learn various concepts through movies. In fact, many teachers give examples from movies during their discourses. Making students learn few important theoretical concepts through VBL & LTM is a good idea and method. The learning becomes really interesting and easy as videos add life to concepts and make the learning engaging and effective. Therefore, our institute is promoting VBL & LTM, wherever possible.

Field/Live Projects: The students, who take up experiential projects in companies, where senior executives with a stake in teaching guide them, drive the learning. All students are encouraged to do some live project other their regular classes.

Industrial Visits: Industrial visit are essential to give students hand-on exposure and experience of how things and processes work in industries. Our institute organizes such visits to enhance students' exposure to practical learning and work out for a report of such a visit relating to their specific topic, course or even domain.

MOOCs: Students may earn credits by passing MOOCs as decided by the college. Graduate level programs may award Honors degree provided students earn prerequisite credits through MOOCs. University allows students to undertake additional subjects/course(s) (In-house offered by the university through collaborative efforts or courses in the open domain by various internationally recognized universities) and to earn additional credits on successful completion of the same. Each course will be approved in advance by the University following the standard procedure of

approval and will be granted credits as per the approval. Keeping this in mind, University proposed and allowed a maximum of two credits to be allocated for each MOOC courses. In the pilot phase it is proposed that a student undertaking and successfully completing a MOOC course through only NPTEL could be given 2 credits for each MOOC course.

For smooth functioning and monitoring of the scheme the following shall be the guidelines for MOOC courses, Add-on courses carried out by the College from time to time.

- a) It will necessary for every student to take at least one MOOC Course throughout the programme.
- b) There shall be a MOOC co-ordination committee in the College with a faculty at the level of Professor heading the committee and all Heads of the Department being members of the Committee.
- c) The Committee will list out courses to be offered during the semester, which could be requested by the department or the students and after deliberating on all courses finalize a list of courses to be offered with 2 credits defined for each course and the mode of credit consideration of the student. The complete process shall be obtained by the College before end of June and end of December for Odd and Even semester respectively of the year in which the course is being offered. In case of MOOC course, the approval will be valid only for the semester on offer.

- d) Students will register for the course and the details of the students enrolling under the course along with the approval of the Vice Chancellor will be forwarded to the Examination department within fifteen days of start of the semester by the Coordinator MOOC through the Principal of the College.
- e) After completion of MOOC course, Student will submit the photo copy of Completion certificate of MOOC Course to the Examination cell as proof.
- f) Marks will be considered which is mentioned on Completion certificate of MOOC Course.
- g) College will consider the credits only in case a student fails to secure minimum required credits then the additional subject(s) shall be counted for calculating the minimum credits required for the award of degree.

Special Guest Lectures (SGL) & Extra Mural Lectures (EML): Some topics/concepts need extra attention and efforts as they either may be high in difficulty level or requires experts from specific industry/domain to make things/concepts clear for a better understanding from the perspective of the industry. Hence, to cater to the present needs of industry we organize such lectures, as part of lecture-series and invite prominent personalities from academia and industry from time to time to deliver their vital inputs and insights.

Student Development Programs (SDP): Harnessing and developing the right talent for the right industry an overall development of a student is required. Apart from the curriculum teaching various student development programs (training programs) relating to soft skills, interview skills, SAP, Advanced excel training etc. that may be required as per the need of the student and industry trends, are

conducted across the whole program. Participation in such programs is solicited through volunteering and consensus.

Industry Focused programmes: Establishing collaborations with various industry partners to deliver the programme on sharing basis. The specific courses are to be delivered by industry experts to provide practice-based insight to the students.

Special assistance program for slow learners & fast learners: write the note how would you identify slow learners, develop the mechanism to correcting knowledge gap. Terms of advance topics what learning challenging it will be provided to the fast learners.

Induction program: Every year 3 weeks induction program is organized for 1st year students and senior students to make them familiarize with the entire academic environment of university including Curriculum, Classrooms, Labs, Faculty/ Staff members, Academic calendar and various activities.

Mentoring scheme: There is Mentor-Mentee system. One mentor lecture is provided per week in a class. Students can discuss their problems with mentor who is necessarily a teaching faculty. In this way, student's problems or issues can be identified and resolved.

Competitive exam preparation: Students are provided with one class in every week for GATE/ Competitive exams preparation.

Extra-curricular Activities: organizing & participation in extracurricular activities will be mandatory to help students develop confidence & face audience boldly. It brings out their leadership qualities along with planning & organizing skills. Students undertake various cultural, sports and other competitive activities within and outside then campus. This helps them build their wholesome personality.

Career & Personal Counseling: - Identifies the problem of student as early as possible and gives time to discuss their problems individually as well as with the parents. Counseling enables the students to focus on behavior and feelings with a goal to facilitate positive change. Its major role lies in giving: Advice, Help, Support, Tips, Assistance, and Guidance.

Participation in Flip Classes, Project based Learning(A2 Assignment), Workshops, Seminars & writing & Presenting Papers: Departments plan to organize the Flip Classes, Project based Learning(A2 Assignment), workshops, Seminars & Guest lecturers time to time on their respective topics as per academic calendar. Students must have to attend these programs. This participation would be count in the marks of general Discipline & General Proficiency which is the part of course scheme as non-credit course.

Formation of Student Clubs, Membership & Organizing & Participating events: Every department has the departmental clubs with the specific club's name. The entire student's activity would be performed by the club. One faculty would be the coordinator of the student clubs & students would be the members with different responsibility.

Capability Enhancement & Development Schemes: The Institute has these schemes to enhance the capability and holistic development of the students. Following measures/ initiatives are taken up from time to time for the same: Career Counseling, Soft skill development, Remedial Coaching, Bridge Course, Language Lab, Yoga and Meditation, Personal Counseling

Library Visit & Utilization of QLRC: Students may visit the library from morning 10 AM to evening 8 PM. Library created its resources Database and provided Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) through which users can be accessed from any of the computer connected in the LAN can know the status of the book. Now we are in process to move from OPAC to KOHA.



FIRST YEAR

SEMESTER 1

MB4101	Title: Professional Communication I	L T P C 1 0 2 2
Version No.	1.0	
Course	Nil	
Prerequisite		
S		
Objectives	To enable students to understand the basic English grammar, speaking in English and communicate effectively.	
Expected	The students will be able to display competence in oral and written	
Outcome	communication. Unit Title	
Unit No.	No. of hours	
	(per Unit)	
Unit I	English Grammar	5
Basic course to	improve english grammar, Expand vocabulary, Tenses, Prepositions, Adverbs an	d Adjectives.
Unit II	Interpersonal Skills	4
Introduction to presentations.	o interpersonal Relations, Self Introduction, Business presentations and speech	es and Effective sales
Unit III	Process of Communication	4
	o Communication, Flow of Communication, Listening, Barriers of Communication.	nication and How to
Unit IV	Stress Management	3
Introduction to	Stress: Causes of Stress and managing Stress.	
Unit V	Personality Development	6
Personality Dersonality.	evelopment - Role of motivation & body language, Filling the GAP- Gr	ooming, Attitude and
Text Books	1.Meenakshi Rama, Business Communication, Oxford. 2.Raymond. V.Lesikar, Business Communication, TMH.	
Reference	1. Covey Sean, Seven Habits of Highly Effective Teens, Fireside Publisher.	
Books	2. DaleCarnegie, How to win Friends and Influence People, New York: Simon	and Schuster.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations	
Recommend ation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Title	Professional Communication 1st		
CO-1	The course helps students understand the communication process, its benefits and challenges. Practice and perform professional written and oral communication are the main focus. This enables critical thinking, creativity of the students.	2	Em
CO-2	This helps in applying the conceptual understanding of communication into everyday practice, works on students to improve their spoken English skills so that they can communicate effectively in various situations. It prepares the students in reading, listening, speaking and writing skills in English language.	2	S
CO-3	This also helps to build self-confidence, enhance self-esteem and improve overall personality of the students. It focuses on grooming the students through sensitizing them about proper behavior, socially and professionally, in formal and informal circumstances.	3	S
CO-4	Projecting the Right First, Impression, Enhancing the ability to handle casual and formal situations. Handling difficult situations with grace, style, and professionalism	3	En
CO-5	Sharpening appropriate Business Communication tactics to meet ever changing needs of modern world. Soft skills such as body language, gesture, postures will be the core learning through this course.	3	En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	2	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3
	CO2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	3
PROFESSIONAL	CO3	2	2	1	2	3	3	1	3	2	2	3	2
COMMUNICATIONS-I	CO4	2	2	2	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2
(MB4101)	CO5	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2
	Average	2	1. 8	1. 8	1. 6	3	3	2	3	2	2	2.4	2.4



MB4102	Title: Information Technology for Managers	LTPC						
		1 0 2 2						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	Nil							
Objectives	To prepare students to work in word, excel and power point module of MS Office along with internet.							
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to create and format documer presentations and will be able to work on spreadsheets.							
Unit No.	Unit Title No. of (per U							
Unit I	Introduction to Computers	3						
	istics of Computers, Organizations and Functions of Computer	rs, Input- Output						
Devices and Applications								
Unit II	MS Word	6						
Getting Started with Wo Documents and Working	ord, Editing a Document, Formatting A Document, Inserting Edwith Tables.	lements to Word						
Unit III	MS Excel 6							
Spread sheet basics, Grap to Excel Documents and C	hically representing data: Charts & Graphs, Formatting worksheets Common Functions.	s, Insert Elements						
Unit IV	MS Power Point	6						
Creating presentation, For video.	matting, Using Clipart, Applying animations, Drawing objects, In	serting audio and						
Unit V	Applications of Internet	3						
Communicating through e	mail, E-resources and Professional networking websites.	1						
Text Books	 V Rajaraman, Fundamentals of Computers, PHI. P K Sinha, Fundamentals of Computers, BPB Publications. 							
Reference Books 1. S S Shrivastava, MS Office, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd. 2. Guy Hart, Davis, Beginning Microsoft Office, Apress. 3. S Saxena, First Course in Computers, Vikas Publication. 4. Lambert Joan, Microsoft Office 2016 Step By Step, PHI.								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4102	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Information Technology for Managers		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will learn about basic computer like generations, input devices, output devices, hardware & software.	2	S
CO 2	Student will able to understand Ms Word tools like editing etc.	3	Em
CO 3	Student will learn the usage of Spread Sheet in MS-Excel and formulas in order to apply in real business	3	S
CO 4	Students will learn to make effective presentations in Ms- Power point with animations etc.	3	En
CO 5	Student will learn about professional communication through E-mails	3	En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programme Specific Outcomes	
304130 41 3040	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO2
	CO1	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3
	CO2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	2	3
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR	CO3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	2
MANAGERS	CO4	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3
(MB4102)	CO5	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3
	Average	3	1. 8	2. 4	1. 8	2. 4	2	2	2	2. 6	2. 2	2.6	2.8



MB4103	Title: Principles and Practices of Management	LTPC							
		2 0 0 2							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	Nil								
Objectives	To understand the functions performed by managers in the organization.								
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to develop decision making ability regarding different functions performed by managers in the organization.								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction	6							
Introduction to Management and Organizations – Functions of Managers; Management History- Approaches to Management – Classical, Quantitative, Behavioral and Contemporary; Organizational Culture and Environment.									
Unit II	Planning	5							
	kers – Decision-Making Process, Types of Decisions and Decision-Nypes of Plans, Process of Planning.	Making Conditions;							
Unit III	Organizing	5							
	and Design – Designing Organizational Structure, Traditional anaging Human Resource – HRM Process and Contemporary Issues in Man	and Contemporary naging HR.							
Unit IV	Leading	5							
	arly and Contemporary Theories of Motivation, Current Issues in Motivency Theories of Leadership and Contemporary Views of Leadership.	vation; Managers as							
Unit V	Controlling	4							
Introduction to Controlling Issues in Control.	- Process of Controlling, Controlling for Organizational Performance	and Contemporary							
Text Books	Stephen Robbins, Mary Coulter and Neharika Vohra, Management, P Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich, Essentials of Management, TMF								
Reference Books 1. Peter Drucker, Management, Harper Collins, New York. 2. Thomas A. Timberg, The Marwaris: From Jagat Seth to The Birlas, Penguin. 3. S. Natarajan, M. Govindarajan, Principles Of Management, PHI. 4. MeenakshiGupta, Principles of Management, Oxford.									
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations								
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	mendation by								
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019								



Paper Code	MB4103	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Principles & Practices of Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Develop understanding of the concepts and theories of management.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	The students will be able to understand the concept of planning and decision making	2	En/Em/S
CO 3	The students will be able to Learn and further create organization structure.	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	To help students in analyzing circumstances and direct subordinates at work.	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	Evaluate the outcome and apply control mechanism in the system to accomplish goal of the organization	5	En/Em/S

Course &	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes								Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	P0 1	PO 2	P0 3	PO 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Principles	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
and	CO2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	2	3
Practices	CO3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	3
of	CO4	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Manageme nt	CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2
(MB4103)	Average	2.8	2.8	3	3	2	2.8	2.6	2.2	1.8	2.4	2.2	2.8



MB4104	Title: Organisational Behaviour	LTPC				
		3 0 0 3				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Prerequisites	Nil					
Objectives	To acquaint the student with the determinants of intra -					
	individual, inter-personal and inter-group behaviour in					
	organisational setting and to equip them with behavioural skills					
	in managing people at work.					
Expected Outcome	The student will have reliably demonstrated ability to analyze					
	individual and group behavior and understand the implications					
	of Organization behaviour in the process of management.					
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours				
		(per Unit)				
Unit I	Introduction	6				
	- Concept and Emergence of OB; Nature and Theoretical framew					
	of OB; Historical Background- Hawthorne Studies, Psycholog					
	Behaviour, Challenges and Opportunities for Organisational Beh	avior; Ethics and				
Organisational Behaviour.		8				
Unit II Darganality, Values and A	Individual Behaviour ttitudes, Perception, Learning- Behaviourist, cognitive and social	Ü				
	sumptions about people- McGregor's Theory X and Theory					
	ivation - Maslow's Need Hierarchy, Herzberg's Two Factors					
	ry of Intrinsic Motivation by Ken Thomas; Work – designing for co					
jobs.	ry of munisic work—designing for ch	cating motivating				
Unit III	Inter-personal Behaviour	6				
	ation and Feedback; Transactional Analysis (TA); Johari Wi	ų.				
	xual abuse, Substance abuse, Cyberslacking, Aggression, and Viole					
Unit IV	Group Behaviour	8				
	veness and Productivity; Management of Dysfunctional groups.	Group Decision				
	olitics. Leadership- Concept and Styles; Fielder's Contingency Mo					
	Effectiveness; Sources, patterns, levels and types of conflict.					
Unit V	Organisational Processes	8				
	Concept, Determinants, and OCTAPACE model; Organisation	Culture- Concept,				
	d Changing a Culture, Organisational effectiveness- concept a					
Organisational change- res						
Text Books	1. Stephen P. Robbins, Organisational Behaviour ,Pearson.					
	2. L.M.Prasad, Organisational Behaviour, Sultan Chand.					
Reference Books	1. Uma Sekaran, Organisational Behaviour: Text and Cases, Tata	McGraw-Hill				
	Publishing Co. Ltd.					
	2 K. Aswathappa, Organisation Behaviour, Himalaya Publishing					
	Delhi. 5. KavitaSingh, Organizational Behaviour: Text and Cases, Pearson.					
	3 U. Pareek and S. Khanna, Understanding Organizational Beha	viour, Oxford				
Mode of Evaluation	University Press. Internal and External Examinations					
Recommendation by	mornar and Externar Examinations					
	01-07-2019					
Board of Studies on						
	01-07-2019 13-07-2019					



Paper Code	MB4104	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Organizational Behaviour		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students should able to elaborate the concept of Organizational Behavior.	2	S
CO 2	The students should able to illustrate the concept of individual behavior.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	The students should able to illustrate the concept of interpersonal behavior.	4	Em/S
CO 4	The students should able to illustrate the concept of group behavior	4	Em/S
CO 5	Student should be able to summarize the concept of organizational process.	3	En/Em/S

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	P0 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	1	2	3	0	1	1	1	2	1	2	2
	CO2	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	0	1	3	3
Organisational	CO3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3
Behaviour	CO4	3	3	0	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
(MB4104)	CO5	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	3
	Average	2. 2	1. 8	1. 6	2. 2	1. 6	1. 8	1. 6	1. 6	1. 6	1. 6	2.6	2.6



34D4105		T T D C					
MB4105	Title: Marketing Management	LTPC					
		4 0 0 4					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	Nil						
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to understand the consumers' requirements						
	and their behaviours and develop effective marketing strategies to achieve						
	organizational objectives.						
Expected Outcome	Through this comprehensive and practical introduction to marketing						
	management, students will be able to improve their ability to make effective						
	marketing decisions, including assessing marketing opportunities and						
	developing marketing strategies and implementation plans.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours					
		(per Unit)					
Unit I	Introduction to Marketing	10					
Marketing Management	: Concept, Nature, Scope and Importance of Marketing, Evolution of Marketing, Se	elling vs Marketing,					
CRM, Marketing Mix, Major elements of Marketing Environment and their Impact on Marketing Decisions, Marketing Myopia.							
Understanding Consumer Behavior: Buying motives, Factors influencing buying behavior, Buying habits, stages in consumer							

buying decision process, Theories of Consumer Behaviour, Consumer vs. Organizational/Industrial Buyer.

Market segmentation, Targeting and Positioning

Segmentation: Meaning, Factors influencing segmentation, Basis for segmentation, Segmentation of Consumer and Industrial markets. Targeting: Meaning, Basis for identifying target customers, Target Market Strategies. Positioning: Meaning, product differentiation strategies, tasks involved in positioning. Branding: Concept of Branding, Brand Types, Brand equity and Branding Positioning.

Unit III **Product and Pricing Decisions**

Product Decisions: Concept, product hierarchy, New Product Development, Diffusion Process, Product Life cycle, Product Mix Strategies, The New Product (Consumer) Adoption Process. Packaging / Labeling: Packaging as a marketing tool, Requirement of good packaging, Role of labeling in packaging. Pricing Decisions: Pricing as a Marketing Variable-its Role and Importance, Price vs. Non-Price Competition, Factors Influencing Price Determination, Pricing Policies and Strategies.

Unit IV Place and Promotion Decisions

Place Decision: Meaning, Purpose, Marketing Intermediaries, Channel Management Decisions- Selection, Motivation and Evaluation of Individual Middlemen, Channel conflict, Multilevel Marketing (Network Marketing), Retailing and Wholesaling. Promotion Decisions: Nature, Objectives and Importance of Promotion, Communication Process, Promotion Mix and Methods, Advertising, Public Relations, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling and Direct Marketing, Surrogate Advertising and Guerrilla

Unit V **Digital Marketing**

Digital Marketing: Meaning, Features, Functions, Growth and benefits of Online Marketing, different forms, Green marketing; Cyber marketing; Relationship marketing, Global Marketing; Current Scenario, Global Marketing environment, Entry strategies, Global P's of Marketing. Legal, Ethical and Social Aspects of Marketing: Consumerism; Consumer Protection Measures in India; Ethical Marketing; Corporate Social Responsibility.

Text Books	1.Philip Kotler, Marketing Management: A South Asian Perspective, Pearson Education. 2. V.S. Ramaswamy, Marketing Management, Macmillan.
Reference Books	 Rajan Saxena, Marketing Management, Tata McGraw Hill. Tapan Panda, Marketing Management: Text and Cases Indian Context, Excel Publication. William J. Stanton, Marketing, McGraw Hill Education. Noel Capon, Sidharth Shekar Singh, Managing Marketing: An Applied Approach, Wiley.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



Paper Code	MB4105	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Marketing Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	The student will be able to understand the concept of marketing management and the factors affecting consumer behavior.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	The student will be able to apply the concept of segmentation, targeting and positioning.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	The student will be able to analyze the role of new product development and pricing strategies.	4	En/Em/S
CO 4	The student will be able to evaluate the role of middle men and performance of promotional tools.	5	En/Em/S
CO 5	The student will be able to understand the concept of digital marketing.	2	En/Em/S

Course &	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes								Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	1	2	0	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
34 1	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	1	1	3	3
Marketing Manageme	CO3	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	3	2	2	3	2
nt	CO4	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
(MB4105)	CO5	3	2	3	2	0	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
	Averag e	2.8	2.4	2.6	2.2	1	1.8	2	2.6	2	2	2.8	2.6



MB4106	Title: Statistics for Managers	L T P C 3 0 0 3
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	To train the students to use various statistical methods in order to understand, analyze and interpret various business, managerial and economic problems	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to develop solutions in business decision making using various statistical tools.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Statistics	6

Introduction to Statistics – Definition and characteristics of Statistics, scope, function and limitations of statistics Data – Data Sources, Data Classification, Array, Frequency distribution (discrete and continuous), Presentation (line, bar, rectangle, pie diagram, histograms, frequency polygons, frequency curves), advantages and Limitations of Diagrams and Graph, Tabulation- Types of tables.

Unit II Data Analysis 7

Measures of Central Tendency: arithmetic mean, weighted mean, geometric mean, harmonic mean, position and locational average, median, mode – advantages and disadvantages of each. Measures of Dispersion: importance, range, variance, Quartile Deviation- Mean Deviation and Standard Deviation, Skewness: measures of coefficient and Kurtosis.

Unit III Probability 8

Probability – Meaning, types: classical, relative frequency, subjective, Addition theorem, Multiplication theorem, Conditional Probability, Concept of Random Variable and its mathematical expectation. Bayes' theorem. Probability theoretical distributions – Binomial, Poisson and Normal.

Unit IV Correlation and Regression 7

Correlation analysis – Meaning, Types of Correlation, Scatter Diagram, Karl Pearson and Spearman Rank Correlation., Concurrent deviation, Coefficient of Determination.Regression analysis – Meaning, method of least squares, Regression Coefficients and properties, Simple/partial and Multiple correlation and Regression.

Unit V Time series and Index numbers 7

Time Series Analysis – Introduction to time series, Objectives of time series, Identification of trend, Components of time series, Variations in time series, Methods of Trend Analysis, Choosing appropriate forecasting model. Index Numbers - Meaning, Types of Index Numbers, Methods of Construction of Index Numbers; Problems in Construction, Importance of Index Numbers in Managerial Decision Making.

Text Books	Richard I. Levin & David S. Rubin, Statistics for Management, Pearson Education. T N Srivastava, Statistics for Management, The McGraw Hill Companies.
Reference Books	 G.C. Beri, Business Statistics, Tata McGraw Hill. Dr J.K. Thukral, Business Statistics, Taxmann. R.S. Bhardwaj, Business Statistics, Excel Books.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



Paper Code	MB4106	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Statistics for Managers		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand about the Statistics and gain the knowledge of data representation through graphs and tables.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Students will be able to gain the knowledge of data analysis through different methods	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the concept of probability and gain the knowledge of Probability Distribution, Poisson distribution, Normal Distribution and their importance	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	Student will be able to calculate and correlation and regression and evaluate the data	5	En/Em/S
CO 5	Students will be able to do analysis on time series and index number basis	4	En/Em/S

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	3	2
STATISTI	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	1	2	3	3
CS FOR	CO3	2	1	2	1	2	0	1	2	2	2	3	3
MANAGE	CO4	2	2	3	1	2	1	2	3	2	2	2	3
RS	CO5	1	1	3	2	2	0	3	2	2	3	2	2
(MB4106)	Average	2.2	2	2.4	1.4	2	1	2	2.4	2	2.2	2.6	2.6



MB4107	Title: Financial Accounting	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The main objective of this course is to acquaint the students with fundamental concepts and processes of accounting so that they are able to appreciate the nature of item presented in the annual accounts of an organization. Further, it aims at familiarizing the student with those significant tools and techniques of financial analysis, which are useful in the interpretation of financial statements. These tools and techniques form an important part of management planning and control systems.	
Expected Outcome	After completion of the course the students will be expert in preparation and analysis of Financial statements.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Overview	6
	rentions and principles; Accounting Equation, International Account Accounting, Matching of Indian Accounting Standards with Interna-	
Unit II	Mechanics of Accounting	10
depreciation, inventory and i Unit III Ratio Analysis- solvency rat	ccount, Profit & Loss Appropriation account and Balance Sheet, Pontangible assets like copyright, trademark, patents and goodwill. Analysis of financial statement ios, profitability ratios, activity ratios, liquidity ratios, market capitalization Balance Sheet and Trend Analysis of manufacturing, service and banking	8 on ratios; Common
Unit IV	Funds Flow Statement	8
Preparation of Funds Flow S		
Unit V	Cash Flow Statement	8
Various cash and non-cash t Flow Statement and its analy	ransactions, flow of cash, difference between cash flow and fund flow,	preparation of Cash
Text Books	1. S.N Maheshwari & S. K. Maheshwari, A text book of Accountin	g for Management
TCAC BOOKS	Vikas. 2. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Prentice Hal 3. R. Narayanswami, Financial Accounting: A Managerial Perspective,	1.
Reference Books	1. Horngren, Sundem and Stratton, Introduction to Management Account 2. R.K, Lele, JawaharLal, Accounting Theory and Practices, Himalaya 3. L.S. Porwaa, Accounting Theory, Tata McGraw Hill.	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	
_		_



Paper Code	MB4107	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Financial Accounting		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand and aware students for accounting concept and practices of Business Entity	2	S
CO 2	To understand and apply accounting Procedure and financial statements preparation process.	4	S
CO 3	To understand and apply ratio analysis concept in business in decision making.	5	S
CO 4	To understand, apply and analysis the principles of fund flow statement for decision making along with practical application.	4	S
CO 5	To understand apply and analysis the principles of Cash flow statement for decision making along with practical application.	4	S

Course & Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	P0 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	3	3
FINANCIAL	CO2	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	3	3
ACCOUNTI	CO3	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
NG	CO4	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
(MB4107)	CO5	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	3
	Average	2.8	2.4	2.4	1.8	2	1.8	1.6	1.6	2	2.6	2.6	2.6



MB4108	Title: Managerial Economics	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to understand the relative importance of Managerial Economics and know that how principles of managerial economics can aid in achievement of business objectives.	
Expected Outcome	This course would provide students with the knowledge, tools and techniques to make effective economic decisions under conditions of risk and uncertainty.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	6
Introduction to Managerial Managerial Economics: Mic	Economics, Evolution, Nature, Scope and Significance, Circular Florro and Macro Economics.	w in an Economy,
Unit II	Market Forces: Demand and Supply	7
Demand Analysis: Theory of	of demand; Objectives of demand analysis and determinants of demand; E	
	hods; importance in decision-making. Supply Analysis: Objective o sticity of supply.	
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elas		6
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elas Unit III Theory of Production and Crun and Long run average co	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale.	6 and analysis; Short
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elas Unit III Theory of Production and C run and Long run average co Unit IV Pricing Decision: Pricing u	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production	6 and analysis; Short 7 ppoly, Monopolistic
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elas Unit III Theory of Production and C run and Long run average co Unit IV Pricing Decision: Pricing u Competition, Oligopoly Ma	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale. Market Structures Indeed different Market Structures: Perfect and Imperfect (Monopoly, Duck of Structures)	6 and analysis; Short 7 ppoly, Monopolistic
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elast Unit III Theory of Production and Corun and Long run average control of the Unit IV Pricing Decision: Pricing un Competition, Oligopoly Mandoel. Unit V Determination of Factor Pricing of the Unit V	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale. Market Structures Inder different Market Structures: Perfect and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Marginal Productivity Theory; Classical, Neo-Classical and Kerprofit; Pareto Optimality Conditions; National Income; Concepts and variations.	6 and analysis; Short 7 ppoly, Monopolistic and O. Williamsons 8 eynesian Theory of
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elast Unit III Theory of Production and Corun and Long run average control of the Competition, Oligopoly Mandoel. Unit V Determination of Factor Production of Factor Production, Oligopoly Mandoel.	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale. Market Structures Inder different Market Structures: Perfect and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Marginal Productivity Theory; Classical, Neo-Classical and Kerprofit; Pareto Optimality Conditions; National Income; Concepts and variations.	6 and analysis; Short 7 ppoly, Monopolistic nd O. Williamsons 8 eynesian Theory of
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elast Unit III Theory of Production and Corun and Long run average control of the Competition, Oligopoly Mandoel. Unit V Determination of Factor Production of Factor Production, Oligopoly Mandoel. Unit V Determination of Factor Production of Factor Production, Oligopoly Mandoel.	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale. Market Structures Inder different Market Structures: Perfect and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Factor Pricing Factor Pricing ricing; Marginal Productivity Theory; Classical, Neo-Classical and Kerprofit; Pareto Optimality Conditions; National Income; Concepts and varies and causes. 1. D.N. Dwivedi, Managerial Economics, Vikas Publishing House.	6 and analysis; Short 7 pooly, Monopolistic and O. Williamsons 8 eynesian Theory of rious methods of its conomics,
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elast Unit III Theory of Production and Crun and Long run average control of the Competition of Pricing under the Competition, Oligopoly Mandoel. Unit V Determination of Factor Printerest; Modern Theory of measurement; Inflation: types Text Books	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale. Market Structures Market Structures Inder different Market Structures: Perfect and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' and Factor Pricing Tricing; Marginal Productivity Theory; Classical, Neo-Classical and Kerrofit; Pareto Optimality Conditions; National Income; Concepts and varies and causes. 1. D.N. Dwivedi, Managerial Economics, Vikas Publishing House. 2. Graig H. Petersen, Managerial Economics, Pearson Education. 1. Crag W. Paterson, W. Cris Lewis, and Sudhir K. Jain, Managerial Economics. PHI Learning. 2. Paul Samuelson and Nordhaus, Economics, Tata McGraw-Hill. 3. Joel Dean, Managerial Economics, Prentice Hall. 4. Dominick Salvatore, Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, One	6 and analysis; Short 7 pooly, Monopolistic and O. Williamsons 8 eynesian Theory of rious methods of its conomics,
and its measurement met Determinants of supply, Elast Unit III Theory of Production and Crun and Long run average control of the III Unit IV Pricing Decision: Pricing un Competition, Oligopoly Mandoel. Unit V Determination of Factor Printerest; Modern Theory of measurement; Inflation: types Text Books Reference Books	Production Function and Cost Analysis Cost Analysis; Cobb Douglous Production Function, Laws of Production ost curves and their analysis; Economies and Diseconomies of scale. Market Structures Inder different Market Structures: Perfect and Imperfect (Monopoly, Ducarkets); Collusive and Non-Collusive Oligopoly; Baumol's Marries' as Factor Pricing Factor Pricing Ficing; Marginal Productivity Theory; Classical, Neo-Classical and Kerrofit; Pareto Optimality Conditions; National Income; Concepts and varies and causes. 1. D.N. Dwivedi, Managerial Economics, Vikas Publishing House. 2. Graig H. Petersen, Managerial Economics, Pearson Education. 1. Crag W. Paterson, W. Cris Lewis, and Sudhir K. Jain, Managerial Economics. 2. Paul Samuelson and Nordhaus, Economics, Tata McGraw-Hill. 3. Joel Dean, Managerial Economics, Prentice Hall. 4. Dominick Salvatore, Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Or Press.	6 and analysis; Short 7 pooly, Monopolistic and O. Williamsons 8 eynesian Theory of rious methods of its conomics,



Paper Code	MB4108	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Managerial Economics		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to remember the concepts of micro economics and also able to understand the various micro economic principles to make effective economic decisions under conditions of risk and uncertainty.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	The students would be able to understand the law of demand & supply & their elasticity's, evaluate & analyze these concepts and apply them in various changing situations in industry. Students would be able to apply various techniques to forecast demand for better utilization of resources.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	The students would be able to understand the production concept and how the production output changes with the change in inputs and able to analyze the effect of cost to business and their relation to analyze the volatility in business World.	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	The students would be able to understand the different market structure and their different equilibriums for industry as well as for consumers for the survival in the industry by the application of various pricing strategies	3	En/Em/S
CO 5	The students would be able to analyze the macroeconomic concepts & their relation to micro economic concept & how they affect the business & economy.	4	En/Em/S

Course & Course		Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3
MANAGERI	CO2	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
AL	CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	0	2	3	2	3
ECONOMIC	CO4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	2
S (MD4100)	CO5	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	0	1	3	2	2
(MB4108)	Average	3	3	3	2.4	3	2	2.4	1	1.4	3	2.6	2.6



MB4109	Title: Human Resource Management	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The objective of the course is to familiarize the students about the different aspects of managing people in the organizations.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to effectively contribute to organizations by development by implementation of employee recruitment, Selection, retention plans and processes.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	7

Conceptual foundations; Human aspect of management, Human Relations; Human Resource Management: Concept, Scope and Importance, competencies of HR Manager, employer branding and competency mapping, changing role of HRM: Workforce diversity, technological change, Restructuring and rightsizing, Empowerment; TQM andmanaging ethical issues.

Unit II Human Resource Planning 6

Assessing Human Resource requirements: Human resource forecasting, Work load analysis, Job analysis, Job description and specifications, Job design, Job characteristic approach to job design.

Unit III Recruitment and Training 7

Factors affecting recruitment; Sources of recruitment (internal and external); Basic selection model; Psychological tests for selection; Interviewing; Placement and Induction; Job Changes- Transfers, Promotions, and Separations; An overview of Training and Development; Emerging trends in Recruitment, Selection, and development.

Unit IV Compensation Management and Appraisal System 8

Compensation Management- Job Evaluation, Base Compensation and Supplementary Compensation; Innovations in Compensation Management- Pay Band System, ESOP, Flexi-time Schedules, Performance Appraisal- Concept, Objectives and Methods; Traditional and Modern Methods- MBO, 360 Degree Appraisal, Behaviourally Anchored Rating Scale, Potential Appraisal and Human Resource Audit.

Unit V Emerging Horizons of HRM 8

Concept, importance, and models of International HRM; Challenges of International HR Managers; Global HR practices; E-HRM; HRIS (Human Resource Information System); Measuring intellectual capital; Impact of HRM practices on organizational performance; contemporary issues in Human Resource Management.

Text Books	1.K.Ashwathappa, Human Resource Management, TMH. 2.VSP Rao, Human Resource Management, Excel Books.
Reference Books	Dipak Kumar Bhattacharyya, Human Resource Management, Text and Cases, Excel Books. K. Aswathappa, Human Resource and Personnel Management, , Tata McGraw Hill.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



Paper Code	MB4109	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Human Resource Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand the concept of HRM and its relevance in an organization.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	To recognize and understand the human resource forecasting. To understand the logic of job design and job specification.	2	En/Em/S
CO 3	To create the new methods of recruitment. To understand the interview patterns.	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	To analyze and understand the different methods of pay band systems.	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	To understand the concept of E-HRM and importance of HRM in Global Market.	2	En/Em/S

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2
HUMAN	CO2	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3
RESOURCE	CO3	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
MANAGEME NT (MB4109)	CO4	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	1	3	2	2	3
	CO5	3	2	3	1	3	3	1	1	3	2	2	2
	Average	2	1.6	2.4	1.8	3	2.6	1.8	1.4	3	2.6	2.6	2.6



MB4170	Title: Project - I	L T P C 2 credits
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The objective of this project is to make students understand the applications of concepts learnt in different subjects with respect to selected organization.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to relate their class room understanding with the functioning of business organizations. It will also helpthem in developing presentation skills.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)

This project will be covering four subjects of 1st semester which are - Principles and Practices of Management, Marketing Management, Financial Accounting and Human Resource Management.

The student will study the application of concepts from each of the 4 subjects in selected organizations / sectors, for which they may need to visit these organizations.

All the groups will submit and present the assignment at the end of each topic given to them in the class.

At the end of semester the group will submit the written assignment related to above subjects in the form of a combined report and will also give the presentation on the same.

Text Books	
Reference Books	
Mode of Evaluation	Class Presentation and Final Presentation
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



MB4201	Title: Professional Communication - II	L T P C 2 0 0 2
		2 0 0 2
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	To groom students for corporate world and enhance their employability skills.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to behave appropriately in social and professional circles.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Corporate Communication	4
Communication within the or	ganization; Memo writing, Office orders, Circulars and Notices.	
Unit II	Business Writing	4
	organization; Business correspondence; Drafting of sales letters, Requomplaints, Press Release and Press conference.	est for Quotations,
Unit III	Time Management	3
Time Management: Time as a	a Resource, Eliminating Time - Wasters, and techniques for better time ma	inagement.
Unit IV	Team Building	4
Group Dynamics; Formation	of groups, Types of Groups, Improving group performance. Teams; Team	presentations.
Unit V	Preparing for Job	7
Group Discussion - How to Speaking and Preparing CV.	emerge differently at a Group Discussion. Interviews; Preparation for a	n interview; Public
Text Books	1.T.N.Chhabra,Business Communication,Sun India. 2 R.K.Madhulika,Business Communication.	
Reference Books	 Napoleon Hill, Thinks and grow rich, Jaico Publisher. Walter Isaacso, Steve Jobs, Abacus. Rajender Paul, Business Communication, Sultanchand. 	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



SEMESTER-2

Paper Code	MB4201	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Professional Communication - II		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To demonstrate his/her ability to write error free while making an optimum use of correct Business Vocabulary & Grammar.	2	S/Em
CO 2	To distinguish among various levels of organizational communication and communication barriers while developing an understanding of Communication as a process in an organization.	3	S/Em
CO 3	To draft effective business correspondence with brevity and clarity	4	S/Em
CO 4	To stimulate their Critical thinking by designing and developing clean and lucid writing skills	3	S/Em
CO 5	To demonstrate his verbal and non-verbal communication ability through presentations	3	S/Em

Course & Code	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Out	comes	6			Prog m Spec Outco	ie cific
	es	P0 1	PO 2	P0 3	P0 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
PROFESSSION	CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3
AL	CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
COMMUNICAT ION-II (MB4201)	CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
	CO5	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2
	Averag e	3	3	2. 8	3	3	3	3	3	2	2.2	2.8	2.6



MB4202	Title: Legal Aspects of Business	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to provide basic understanding of law of contract, Negotiable Instruments Act, Law of Insurance and Law of Partnership for the purpose of conducting business and to create an awareness about important legislations namely Sale of Goods Act, Consumer Protection Act, Factories Act having impact on business.	
Expected Outcome	Upon successfully completing the course, candidates will be able to acquire a sound understanding of the legal aspects of the law affecting businesses and develop reasoning abilities by applying the principles of law in the business environment.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Laws of Contract (The Indian Contract Act, 1872)	8

Law of Contract: Definition, essentials and types of contracts, offer – definition and essentials, acceptance – definition and essentials, consideration – definition and essentials, exceptions to the rule, no consideration, no contract, doctrine of privity of contract, capacity of parties, free consent, quasi contract, legality of object, performance of contract, termination of contract, remedies for breach of contract. Law of Agency: Essentials, kinds of agents, rights and duties of agent and principal, creation of agency and termination of agency

Unit II The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881

8

Negotiable instruments act 1881: Nature and characteristics of Negotiable instruments, kinds of negotiable instruments – promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques. Parties to negotiable instruments, Negotiation, presentment, discharge and dishonour of negotiable instruments. Law of partnership: Definition, essentials of partnership, formation of partnerships, kinds of partners, authorities, rights and liabilities of partners, registration of partnership and dissolution of partnership firm.

Unit III The Companies Act, 2013 7

Companies Act: definition, characteristics and kinds of companies, steps in formation of company. Memorandum of association, articles of association, prospectus. Directors: appointment, power, duties and liabilities, meeting and resolutions: types of meetings. Auditor: appointment, rights and liabilities and modes of winding up of a company.

Unit IV The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 6

Sale of goods Act: Essentials, sale v/s agreement to sell. Condition v/s warranties, rights of unpaid seller. Consumer Protection Act: Objectives, definition, consumer protection council and state consumer protection council.

Unit V The Information Technology Act, 2000 7

The Information Technology Act, 2000: Definition, Digital Signature, Electronic Governance, Attribution, Acknowledgment and Dispatch of Electronic Records, Sense Electronic Records and Sense Digital Signatures, Regulation of Certifying Authorities, Digital Signature Certificates, Duties of Subscribers, Penalties and Offences. The Right to Information Act, 2005:Right to know, Salient features of the Act, obligation of public Authority, Designation of Public Information officer, Request for obtaining information, Duties of a PIO, Exemption from disclosure of information, Partial disclosure of information, In formation commissions, powers of Information Commissions, Appellate Authorities, Penalties and Jurisdiction of courts.

Text Books	1. M.C. Kuchhal & Vivek Kuchhal, Business Law, Vikas Publication.
	2. N D Kapoor, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand & Sons.
Reference Books	1. S.S. Gulshan, Business Law Including Company Law, New Age International Private
	Limited.
	2. Ravindra Kumar, Legal Aspects of Business, Cengage Learning.
	3. V.K. Agrawal, Consumer Protection: Law and Practice, Bharat Law House.
	4. Nandan Kamath, Law relating to Computer Internet and E-Commerce (A Guide to cyber
	Laws), Universal Law Publishing.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations
Recommendation by	01-07-2019
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the	13-07-2019
Academic Council	13-07-2017



Paper Code	MB4202	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Legal Aspects of Business		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the basic concept of business law and understand the general principles of contact and extend the knowledge of special kind of contact.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Students will be able to explain the provision of the Negotiable instruments and their uses in Business operations and importance of Limited Liability Partnership.	2	En/Em/S
CO 3	Students will be able to understand the basic overview and use of the companies Act 2013 and recognize how to promote and incorporate the company and what are the legal formalities.	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	Students will be able to know the provisions of sales of goods act apply in business.	2	En/Em/S
CO 5	Students will be able to know the use and impact of Information technology law and competition Act on business.	3	En/Em/S

Course &	Course	Programme Outcomes								Programme Specific Outcomes			
Code	Outcomes	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2
	CO1	3	2	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	2
LEGAL	CO2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	3	3
ASPECTS	CO3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
OF BUSINESS	CO4	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	3
(MB4202)	CO5	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	2
	Average	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.4	2	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.4	3	2.6



UNIVERSITY							
MB4203	Title: Cost and Management Accounting	L T P C 3 0 0 3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	Nil						
Objectives	The objective of this course is to expose the students to the applied aspect of accounting and making them familiar with the techniques of using Accounting information for decision making.						
Expected Outcome	The students should be in a position to make effective use of accounting information in resolving the problems, which they may face as managers.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Overview	8					
Accounting, types of cost,	Accounting for Management, Role of Cost in decision making, Comparison of Management Acc Accounting, types of cost, cost concepts, Elements of cost - Materials, Labour and overheads and th Apportionment, preparation of Cost Sheet, Methods of Costing, Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Acc						
Unit II	Marginal Costing	7					
Concept and uses of Contr	bsorption Costing, Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis and P/V Ratio Analysis and ibution & Breakeven Point and their analysis for various types of decision-uct pricing, replacement and sales etc. Differential Costing, Incremental Costing and Budgeting						
	ions, Methods of calculation of these costs and their role in management de	-					
sales, replacement, buying Budgeting, Preparation of G	etc. Concept of Budget, Budgeting and Budgetary Control, Types of Budget, Cash Budget, Sales Budget, Production Budget, Materials Budget, Capital Eages and Limitations of Budgetary Control.	Static and Flexible					
Unit IV	Standard Costing	8					
	establishing various cost standards, calculation of Material Variance, Lab applications and implications.	our Variance, and					
Unit V	Neo Concepts for Decision Making	8					
Activity Based Costing, Cost Management, Value Chain Analysis, Target Costing & Life Cycle Costing: concept, strategies and applications of each. <i>Responsibility Accounting & Transfer Pricing</i> : Concept and various approaches to Responsibility Accounting, concept of investment center, cost center, profit center and responsibility center and its managerial implications and Absorption Costing.							
Text Books	I. I M Pandey , Management Accounting, Vikas Publications. Ravi M. Kishore, Cost and Management Accounting, Taxmann.						
Reference Books	Khan and Jain, Management Accounting, Tata McGraw-Hill. P.K. Sinha, Accounting and Costing for Management, Excel Books.						
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4203	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Cost and Management Accounting		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students would be able to get a clear picture of cost concept; role of management accounting in the business, students will be able to take a decision while solving the problems of Business.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Students would understand about profit planning, absorption costing, marginal costing, Break Even Analysis, make or buy decisions, cost reduction and cost control.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	Students would analyse the motive behind preparing the various budgets, establishing a budgetary control system and its administration, Evaluating the real problems while preparing the budget in Business.	4	En/Em/S
CO 4	Students would be able to determine standard cost and its types, determine total standard cost and variances and its applicability in real Business world.	5	En/Em/S
CO 5	Students would be able to determine various neo cost concepts for decision making and its applicability in real Business world, students would also be evaluate and design the plan for new business on the basis of Neo concept for decision making.	4	En/Em/S

Course &	Course				Programme Outcomes								Programme Specific Outcomes	
Code	Outcomes	PO1	PO2	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2	
	CO1	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	
COST AND	CO2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	
MANAGEMENT	CO3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	
ACCOUNTING (MB4203)	CO4	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3	
	CO5	2	2	1	3	1	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	
	Average	2.4	2.2	2	2.4	2.2	2	2.4	2.4	2	2.2	2.2	2.4	



MB4204	Title: Operations Research	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	None							
Objectives	To equip the students with techniques of data analysis, to grasp the various optimization techniques.							
Expected Outcome	Students will be able to facilitate quantitative solutions in business decision making under conditions of certainty, risk and uncertainty.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Introduction and Linear Programming	6						
	ss, Scope, Characteristics, Models and their role in Decision-Making, Lian, Graphical and Simplex Methods, Duality and Sensitivity Analysis	inear Programming:						
Unit II	Assignment and Transportation	8						
Formulation, Forms of Transportation Problem, Feasible Solution, Initial Basic Feasible Solutions by North West Corner, Least Cost and VAM Methods and Moving towards Optimum Solution by Stepping Stone and MODI methods, Degeneracy in Transportation Problem and Maximization in Transportation Problems.								
Degeneracy in Transportatio Unit III	n Problem and Maximization in Transportation Problems. Decision Theory and Game Theory	d MODI methods,						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision uproblems.Game theory: Cha	n Problem and Maximization in Transportation Problems.	d MODI methods, 7 Value, decision tree						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision uproblems.Game theory: Chatheir solution, 2 x N and M x Unit IV	Decision Theory and Game Theory Inder uncertainty- Maxmin & Minmax, decision under Risk- Expected Varacteristics, Theory of games- formulation of game models, Two person 2 games and pure with saddle point. Simulation and Replacement Model	7 Value, decision tree Zero sum games &						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision to problems.Game theory: Chatheir solution, 2 x N and M x Unit IV Simulation: Definition, Type Theory: Waiting Line Mode time; Replacement of items to	Decision Theory and Game Theory Inder uncertainty- Maxmin & Minmax, decision under Risk- Expected Varacteristics, Theory of games- formulation of game models, Two person 2 games and pure with saddle point. Simulation and Replacement Model Es, Uses, Limitations and Phases of Simulation, Even Type, Monte-Carlo Sels. Replacement model: Replacement Problems: Replacement of items that fail completely and staffing problem.	7 Value, decision tree Zero sum games & 8 Simulation, Queuing						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision to problems. Game theory: Chatheir solution, 2 x N and M x Unit IV Simulation: Definition, Type Theory: Waiting Line Mode time; Replacement of items to Unit V	Decision Theory and Game Theory Inder uncertainty- Maxmin & Minmax, decision under Risk- Expected varieties, Theory of games- formulation of game models, Two person 2 games and pure with saddle point. Simulation and Replacement Model Es, Uses, Limitations and Phases of Simulation, Even Type, Monte-Carlo Sels. Replacement model: Replacement Problems: Replacement of items that fail completely and staffing problem. Job Sequencing and PERT/CPM	7 Value, decision tree Zero sum games & 8 Simulation, Queuing hat deteriorate with						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision to problems. Game theory: Chatheir solution, 2 x N and M x Unit IV Simulation: Definition, Type Theory: Waiting Line Mode time; Replacement of items to Unit V	Decision Theory and Game Theory Inder uncertainty- Maxmin & Minmax, decision under Risk- Expected Varacteristics, Theory of games- formulation of game models, Two person 2 games and pure with saddle point. Simulation and Replacement Model Es, Uses, Limitations and Phases of Simulation, Even Type, Monte-Carlo Sels. Replacement model: Replacement Problems: Replacement of items that fail completely and staffing problem.	7 Value, decision tree Zero sum games & 8 Simulation, Queuing hat deteriorate with						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision to problems. Game theory: Chatheir solution, 2 x N and M x Unit IV Simulation: Definition, Type Theory: Waiting Line Mode time; Replacement of items to Unit V Assumptions, Processing and Text Books	Decision Theory and Game Theory Inder uncertainty- Maxmin & Minmax, decision under Risk- Expected varieteristics, Theory of games- formulation of game models, Two person 2 games and pure with saddle point. Simulation and Replacement Model Is, Uses, Limitations and Phases of Simulation, Even Type, Monte-Carlo Sels. Replacement model: Replacement Problems: Replacement of items that fail completely and staffing problem. Job Sequencing and PERT/CPM I Job Sequencing on two and three machines, Project Management by PER 1. J K Sharma, Operations Research - Theories and Applications, Macma 2. Prem Kr Gupta, D S Hira, Operations Research, S. Chand.	7 Value, decision tree Zero sum games & 8 Simulation, Queuing hat deteriorate with 6 T and CPM.						
Unit III Decision Theory: decision to problems. Game theory: Chatheir solution, 2 x N and M x Unit IV Simulation: Definition, Type Theory: Waiting Line Mode time; Replacement of items to Unit V Assumptions, Processing and	Decision Theory and Game Theory Inder uncertainty- Maxmin & Minmax, decision under Risk- Expected racteristics, Theory of games- formulation of game models, Two person 2 games and pure with saddle point. Simulation and Replacement Model Is, Uses, Limitations and Phases of Simulation, Even Type, Monte-Carlo Sels. Replacement model: Replacement Problems: Replacement of items that fail completely and staffing problem. Job Sequencing and PERT/CPM If Job sequencing on two and three machines, Project Management by PER 1. J K Sharma, Operations Research - Theories and Applications, Macministry of the Person of th	7 Value, decision tree Zero sum games & 8 Simulation, Queuing hat deteriorate with 6 T and CPM.						

01-07-2019

13-07-2019

Recommendation by

Academic Council

Board of Studies on

Date of approval by the



Paper Code	MB4204	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Operations Research		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Understand the Collaborative project experiences involving both written and oral presentations. Courses with significant experiential learning components	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Will develop Proficiency with tools from optimization, including fundamental applications of those tools in industry and the public sector in contexts involving uncertainty and scarce or expensive resources	4	En/Em/S
CO 3	Supply chain and manufacturing systems; data analysis; information engineering; financial engineering; or service systems.	4	En/Em/S
CO 4	Analysis with mathematical and computational modeling of real decision-making problems, including the use of modeling tools and computational tools, as well as analytic skills to evaluate the problems	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	Will gain Experience with identifying, accessing, evaluating, and interpreting information and data in support of assignments, projects, or research. Course experiences with large-scale datasets.	4	En/Em/S

Course &	Course		Programme Outcomes										
Code	Outcomes	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2
	CO1	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	3	3
	CO2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2
OPERATIONS	CO3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
RESEARCH (MB4204)	CO4	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	2	3	2	3	3
	CO5	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	2
	Average	2.2	2.2	2	2.4	2	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.4	2	2.8	2.6



MB4205	Title: Financial Management	LTPC							
		4 0 0 4							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	Nil								
Objectives	Objective: To understand the sources of finance for determining the								
	capital structure and assess budgets for new projects and working								
	capital requirements.								
Expected Outcome	After completion of the course the students will be familiar with all								
Expected Outcome	functions of Finance Manager.								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours							
Cint No.	Oint Title	(per Unit)							
Unit I	Basics of Financial Management	8							
	e, Modern Concept of Finance, Financial Decision- Types of Financial	Decisions. Role of							
	n Framework for Financial Decision Making and Time Value of Money.	D Colstons, Test of							
Unit II	Capital Budgeting	8							
	Project Selection. Estimation of project cash flows, Capital Budgeting T								
Period Methods, Average rate	e of return, Net Present Value methods, IRR, Benefit-Cost ratio and Capital	rationing.							
Unit III	Capital Structure	8							
	ructure, Capital structure theories, Cost of Capital, Operating and I								
	arnings: Retained earnings & Dividend policy, Consideration in dividen	d policy, Forms of							
Dividends theories and Bonus		10							
Unit IV	Working Capital	10							
	orking capital requirements, determining working capital requirements,	Sources of working							
	ment, Inventory Management and Cash Management.	6							
Unit V	Lease financing vantages and disadvantages of leasing, Evaluation of lease agreement. Rece	6 ont Davidonments							
Introduction to concepts of E		ant Developments—							
Text Books	1.I.M. Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publishers.								
	2.Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management: Theory & Practice, Tata Mc	Graw							
	Hill.								
	3.R.P. Rustagi, Fundamentals of Financial Management,								
Reference Books	1James C. Van Horne & John M., Fundamentals of Financial Managemen	nt,							
	Pearson Education Asia.								
	2. Khan and Jain, Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill.								
3. John J. Hampton, Financial Decision Making: Concept, Problem and Cases,									
	Prentice Hall India.								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations								
Recommendation by	01-07-2019								
Board of Studies on									
Date of approval by the	13-07-2019								
Academic Council									



Paper Code	MB4205	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Financial Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Understand the applicability of the concept of financial management to understand the managerial decisions and corporate capital structure.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Analyze the important factors considered while taking long term investment decisions in an organization.	4	En/Em/S
CO 3	Applying the concepts of financial management and investment, financing and dividend policy decisions	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	Analyzing the different dividend policies are in an organization.	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	Applying the factors which are helpful in taking various working capital decisions in an organization	3	En/Em/S

Course & Code	Course Outcomes]	Progr	amm	e Outo	come	s			Prog m Spec Outco	e cific
		P0 1	P0 2	P0 3	P0 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PS O2
	CO1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
FINANCIAL	CO3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
MANAGEMENT (MB4205)	CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
	CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2
	Average	3	3	3	2. 6	1. 6	3	3	3	2	3	2.6	2.8



MB4206	Title: Business Research Methods	L T P C 3-0-0-3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	Nil						
Objectives	To provide an overview of the methods of conducting research in business.						
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to conduct research required to improve decision making in business.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Introduction to Business Research	6					
Role of Business Research,	Major Topics for Research in Business and Research Process.						
Unit II	Research Design	7					
	view, Problem Definition and Research Proposal, Exploratory Research, Mea, Survey Research and Experimental Research.	thods for Collecting					
Unit III	6						
Measuring and Scaling Con	cepts, Attitude Measurement, Attitude Rating Scales and Questionnaire Design	1.					
Unit IV	Unit IV Sampling Design						
Sampling Design, Samplin Estimation of Parameters.	g Techniques, Sampling Process, Determination of Sample Size, Frequence	y Distributions and					
Unit V	Data Analysis and Presentation	10					
	ptive Statistics, Univariate Statistics, Bivariate Statistics – Tests of Difference on to Multivariate Statistics and Reporting (Exercise with the help of SPSS). 1.C.R. Kothari and Gaurav Garg, Research Methodology: Methods and						
	Age Publishers. 2. William Zikmund, Business Research Methods, Cengage.						
Reference Books 1. Cooper and Schindler, Business Research Methods, TMH. 2. R. Paneerselvam, Research Methodology, PHI. 3. Bill Taylor, Gautam Sinha and Taposh Ghoshal, Research Methodology: A Guide for Researchers in Management and Social Sciences, PHI. 4. Deepak Chawla and Neena Sondhi, Research Methodology: Concepts and Cases: Concepts & Cases, Vikas Publishing.							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4206	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Business Research Methods		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students would be able to get Knowledge of concept / fundamentals for different types of research.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Students would be able to formulate research problem and develop a sufficiently coherent research design.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	Analyzing relevant scaling & measurement techniques and should use appropriate sampling techniques.	4	En/Em/S
CO 4	Students would be able to Synthesizing different techniques of coding, editing, tabulation including descriptive & inferential measures use in analysis the data.	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	Students would be able to evaluate statistical analysis which includes various parametric test and non parametric test using SPSS and prepare report.	5	En/Em/S

Course &	Course				Programme Outcomes							Programme Specific Outcomes	
Code	Outcomes	P01	PO2	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2
	CO1	1	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3
BUSINESS	CO2	2	3	3	1	1	1	3	3	1	2	3	2
RESEARCH	CO3	2	1	3	2	2	1	3	0	2	3	3	3
METHODS (MB4206)	CO4	2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	2
	CO5	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Average	1.8	2.6	3	2	2	1.6	2.6	1.6	2	2.4	2.8	2.4



MB4207	Title: Supply Chain and Operations Management	L T P C 4 0 0 4								
Version No.	1.0									
Course Prerequisites	Nil									
Objectives	Through text and case studies, this course prepares for a study of different operational issues in manufacturing and services organizations as well as help understand the importance ofmajor decisions in supply chain management for gaining competitive advantage.									
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand strategic and operational decisions in managing manufacturing and service organizations.									
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)								
Unit I	Introduction, Product design, Facility location and layout, capacity planning	9								
Aspects of product design, Pr	Functions, Scope and challenges, manufacturing vs services, Transformation process model, Types of production system, Aspects of product design, Product development process, Process selection, simplification, standardization, specialization, diversification, Make or Buy decision, Capacity Planning Decisions, Facility Location Analysis, Basic Types of Facility									
Unit II	Scheduling, Method study, Purchasing and Inventory management	9								
	ethod study, work measurement, Material planning and budgeting, Purchare, vendor rating. Inventory Management: Objectives, Inventory Costs, France, vendor rating.									
Unit III	Stores and Maintenance management; modern production techniques	9								
Types of Maintenance. Quality	ayout, Classification and coding. Maintenance Management: Concepts; Of control, Acceptance sampling, statistical process control, Just in time, Kan sigma; QMS and ISO standards.									
Unit IV	Introduction to Supply Chain	8								
Evolution- Role in Economy -	Importance - Decision Phases Supplier- Manufacturer-Customer chain (vanian Performance. Supply chain strategy - Supply Chain Performance Measurement of the Company of the									
Unit V	Pricing and revenue management, Integration and role of IT in supply chain	8								
	nue management. Integration: Push system, Pull system, Demand driv Role of Information Technology - Agile and Reverse supply chains.	ven strategies - SC								
Text Books	B. Mahadevan, Operations Management Theory and practice, Pearson Ed. Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Ed.									
Reference Books	1. Kanishka Bedi, Production and Operations Management, Oxford University Press. 2. S. N. Chary, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill. 3. Richard B. Chase, Ravi Shankar, F. Robert Jacobs, Nicholas J. Aquilano Operations and Supply Management, Tata McGraw Hill.									
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations									
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019									
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019									



Paper Code	MB4207	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Supply Chain and Operations Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the concept of product design, facility location, facility layout and capacity planning.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Students will be able to do scheduling of design, method study, understanding purchasing and inventory management needed in an organization.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	Students will be able to do stores management and understand and apply modern production techniques needed in today's time.	3	En/Em/S
CO 4	Analyzing the need and importance of Supply Chain management.	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	Students will be able to do revenue management and integration the role of IT in Supply Chain.	4	En/Em/S

Course &		Programme Outcomes										Programme Specific Outcomes	
Code	Outcomes	PO1	P02	P03	PO4	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2
	CO1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	1	3	3	3
SUPPLY CHAIN	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
AND	CO3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	1	2	3		3
OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	CO4	3	2	3	1	0	3	3	2	0	3	3	2
(MB4207)	CO5	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	0	3	3	3
	Average	3	2.6	2.8	1.8	1	3	3	1.8	1.2	3	2.4	2.8



150 4000		T			
MB4208	Title: Business Environment	LTPC			
		3 0 0 3			
Version No.	1.0				
Course Prerequisites	Nil				
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to develop understanding and provide knowledge about business environment to the management students and to promote basic understanding on the concepts of Business Environment and to enable them to realize the impact of environment on Business.				
Expected Outcome	Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to demonstrate an understanding of the forces that shape the business structure and develop analytical skills and widen the understanding of macro environmental issues by applying the knowledge of macroeconomic policies and their impact on business organization and strategy.				
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)			
Unit I	Introduction	7			
	Nature of Business Environment, Types of environment, Interaction be niques for Environment Analysis, Significance of Environment Forecasting				
Unit II	Economic Environment omic policies, Concept of Capitalism, Socialism and Mixed Economy,	8			
	Politico-Legal Environment ness and Government, Entrepreneurial Roles of Government, Consti iew of major laws affecting business, Social Responsibility of Business.	5 tutional Provisions			
Unit IV	Technological and Socio-Cultural Environment	8			
	: Factors Influencing Technological Environment, Role and impact	of Technology on			
Business. Transfer of Technol Demographic and Socio-Cu	ology-Channels, Methods and Limitations, Status of technology in India ltural Environment: Social Audit – Meaning and Importance of Corph Rate, Business and Society and Business Culture.	porate Governance,			
Unit V	International Environment	7			
	oreign Institutional Investment, LPG model, SEZ, EPZ, GATT/ WTO and egulation of Foreign Trade and Disinvestment in Public Sector Units.	d India: an			
Text Books	1.K. Aswathappa, Essentials of Business Environment: Text, Cases & Exercises, Himalaya Publishing House. 2.Francis Cherunilam, Business Environment: Test and Cases, Himalaya Publishing House.				
Reference Books	1.V. Neelamegam, Business Environment, Vrinda Publications. 2 Justin Paul, Business Environment: Test and Cases, Mc Graw Hill Education. 3.I.C. Dhingra, The Indian Economy: Environment and Policy, Sultan Chand & Sons. 4.Ian Brooks, Jamie Weatherstom and Grahm Wilkinson, International Business Environment, Prentice Hall.				
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations				
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019				



Paper Code	MB4208	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Business Environment		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand and get familiarize with the environment in which business operates.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Students will be able to analyze the various techniques of environmental analysis.	4	En/Em/S
CO 3	Students will be able to understand and analyze the impact of different government formulated policies on business.	4	En/Em/S
CO 4	Students will be able to remember and understand the impact of socio-cultural, technological factors on business.	2	En/Em/S
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze and evaluate different strategies and challenges faced by the organisations while getting global.	5	En/Em/S

Course & Code	Course				Prog	gramm	e Outc	omes				Spe	amme cific omes
	Outcomes	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2
	CO1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
	CO2	-	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	1	2	3	2
BUSINESS	CO3	2	3	3	3	1	1	3	2	2	2	3	2
ENVIRONMENT (MB4208)	CO4	-	3	3	3	3	-	1	3	2	2	2	2
(MD4200)	CO5	2	3	2	3	-	1	3	2	2	2	3	2
	Average	1.4	3	2.8	3	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.4	2	2	2.8	2



MB4209	Title: Entrepreneurship Development	LTPC					
		3 0 0 3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	MB4105						
01: 4:							
Objectives	bjectives To impart understanding of basic entrepreneurial skills and knowledge, a acquaint them with different forms of entrepreneurial trends.						
	acquaint them with different forms of end-eptenedial trends.						
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand the context of entrepreneurial						
Expected Outcome	activities so as to undertake them in due course of time.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours					
		(per Unit)					
Unit I	Introduction	6					
Concept of entrepreneur,	entrepreneurship and entrepreneurship development. Factors affecting	g entrepreneurship,					
characteristics and skills of	an entrepreneur. Types of entrepreneurs, functions of entrepreneur, entre	preneurial decision-					
	y entrepreneurs, common mistakes in entrepreneurship, and changing ro	ole of entrepreneur.					
Women enterprises, social, an	nd rural entrepreneurship.						
Unit II	Entrepreneurial Finance and Development Agencies	6					
	equirement; Sources of finance, Financing of small scale industries in de-						
	and state government in promoting entrepreneurship with various incentives						
	repreneurial growth. Overview of MSME policy of government in India						
assisting entrepreneurship: D	assisting entrepreneurship: DICs, SSIs, NSICs, EDII NIESBUD, NEDB and Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI).						
1							
Unit III	Developing Entrepreneurial Mind-set	6					
Idea generation- sources and	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot	tivation, developing					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s	tivation, developing					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s low investment.	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, Th	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan Developing a Business Planning Process, pr	ivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s low investment. Developing a Business Plan the business plan as an entrepreneurial tool, Business Planning Process, proceedings and business plan – market plan, financial plan, operational plan, and, Fe	ivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan Developing a Business Planning Process, pr	ivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s low investment. Developing a Business Plan te business plan as an entrepreneurial tool, Business Planning Process, process plan – market plan, financial plan, operational plan, and, Fenic-analysis, financial analysis, market and technological feasibility.	ivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project asibility Analysis –					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project asibility Analysis –					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit an	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture s a low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project asibility Analysis –					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project asibility Analysis –					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan the business plan as an entrepreneurial tool, Business Planning Process, proceed business plan — market plan, financial plan, operational plan, and, Fentic-analysis, financial analysis, market and technological feasibility. Launching a New Venture a business, Various Forms of business ownership, Registration of businesend to a venture. 1. Rajeev Roy, Entrepreneurship, Oxford Publications. 2. S. Seetaraman, Entrepreneurship Development, Umesh Publications.	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ess units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit an	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ess units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Econom Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit Text Books Reference Books	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit an	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit Books Reference Books Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit an	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					
Idea generation- sources and entrepreneurial competencies failure and how to begin with Unit IV Environmental Scanning, The plan, components of an idea aspects and methods: Economic Unit V Steps involved in launching going IPO; revival, exit and exit Books Reference Books Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by	d methods. Individual creativity: roles and process. Entrepreneurial mot s. Opportunity assessment in various sectors, challenges of new venture so low investment. Developing a Business Plan	tivation, developing start-up, reasons for 10 eparation of project assibility Analysis – 5 ss units; start-up to					



Paper Code	MB4209	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Entrepreneurship Development		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Know basic concept of Entrepreneurship and the challenges faced by them while managing the enterprise.	2	En/Em/S
CO 2	Able in estimating financial funds requirements and seeking financial aid given by government and other financial institutions in this regard.	3	En/Em/S
CO 3	Analyze and evaluate the process of developing an entrepreneurial mind-set.	5	En/Em/S
CO 4	Able to analyze and develop a business plan and further evaluate its feasibility of devising further.	4	En/Em/S
CO 5	Analyzing and evaluating the steps involved in launching a business and try to overcome the factors hindering business launch.	5	En/Em/S

Course & Code	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes		
	Outcom es	P0 1	PO 2	P0 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	P0 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
ENTREPRENEURS	CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
HIP	CO3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2
DEVELOPMENT	CO4	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
(MB4209)	CO5	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3
	Average	3	1.8	2	2.6	3	3	2.6	3	2.4	3	2.6	2.8



MB4270	Title: Project - II	L T P C 2 credits
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The objective of this project is to make students understand the applications of concepts learnt in different subjects with respect to selected organization.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to relate their class room understanding with the functioning of business organizations.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
·		

This project will be covering four subjects of 2nd semester which are – Entrepreneurship Development, Financial Management, Business Research Methodology and Business Environment.

The student will study the application of concepts from each of the 4 subjects in selected organizations / sectors, for which they may need to visit these organizations.

All the groups will submit and present the assignment at the end of each topic given to them in the class. At the end of semester the group will submit the written assignment related to above subjects in the form of a combined report and will also give the presentation on the same.

Text Books	
Reference Books	
Mode of Evaluation	Class Presentation and Final Presentation
Recommendation by	01-07-2019
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



SEMESTER 3

MB4301	Title: Project Management	L T P C 3-0-0-3			
Version No.	1.0				
Course Prerequisites	MB4205 MB4107				
Objectives	To give an exposure to the students regarding concepts of project management and feasibility study of projects .				
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to determine the feasibility of new projects				
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)			
Unit I	Introduction	6			
Concepts of Project Managem of a Project Manager,	nent, Tools and Techniques of Project Management Project Life Cycle Phas	es. Roles and Responsibilit			
Unit II	Project Organization	6			
Establishing the Project, Orga	inizing Human Resources, Contracts: 3 R's of Contracting, Tendering and S	Selection of Contractors			
Unit III	Project Feasibility Studies	9			
Market and Demand Analysis	, Technical Analysis, Social Cost Benefit Analysis, Investment Criteria				
Unit IV	Project Planning and Monitoring	7			
Project Planning, Scheduling	and Monitoring, Monitoring Contracts, Network Techniques for Project Ma				
Unit V	Project Review	5			
Conflict and Negotiation, Pro Contemporary Issues in Proje	ject Review and Administrative Aspects, Identifying and Controlling Risk, ct Management	Project Termination,			
Text Books	Prasanna Chandra, Projects: Planning, Analysis, Selection, Financing I Tata McGraw Hill P Gopalakrishnan and V Ramamurthy, Project Management, Laxmi Pu				
Reference Books					
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment				
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019				
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019				



Paper Code	MB4301	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Project Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To enable students understand concepts of Project Management and their relevance.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To enable students analyze concepts of Execution in different task of a project.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	To facilitate students to analyze concepts of key area like technical, marketing and environment.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	To facilitate students to analyze concepts of financial viability.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To facilitate students to analyze concepts of project controls.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programme Specific Outcomes	
	Outcomes	P01	P02	P03	PO4	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010	PSO1	PSO2
	CO1	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
PROJECT	CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3
MANAGEMENT	CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
(MB4301)	CO4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3
	CO5	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	2
	Average	2.8	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.8	2.4	2.2	1.8	2.6	2.8	2.8



MB4302	Title: International Business	L T P C 3-0-0-3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	MB 4209							
Objectives	To give an exposure to the dynamic environment of International Busines and Global Monetary System; To explain role of International Organizations							
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to understand business environment and monetary framework in which international business transactions are condcuted.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	International Business Environment	7						
	Business, Driving and Restraining Forces, Domestic to Transnational Busines, Meaning, dimensions and stages in Globalization, Characteristics and role onment							
Unit II	Theories of International Business Mercantilism; Absolute Cost theory, Comparative Cost theory, Factor endo	8						
Imperfections theory; Interna Forms of Protection: Tariffs, Policy.	eles Theory, International Investment Theories: Theory of Capital Movement tionalization Theory; Location Specific Advantage Theory; Eclectic Theory Subsidies, Import Quotas, Voluntary Export Restraints, Administrative Pol	y, Free Trade, icy, Anti-dumping						
Unit III	International Marketing and HRM	7						
	rnational Marketing Orientations, International Segmentation, International ternational Staffing Approaches, Expatriate Management,	Product Life						
Unit IV	Global Monetary System	7						
Foreign Exchange Determina Regimes, Factors Affecting E	tion Systems: Basic Concepts Relating to Foreign Exchange, Various type exchange Rates	es of Exchange Rate						
Unit V	International Organizations	6						
	ojectives and Functions of WTO, IMF, IBRD, UNCTAD, Regional Ecomic Integration, Objectives and Functions of EU, NAFTA, ASEAN, SAA							
Text Books	 Francis Cherunilam, International Business: Text and Cases, PHI K Aswathappa, International Business, McGraw-Hill India 							
Reference Books	Reference Books 1. Charles W L Hill, International Business, McGraw-Hill 2. Ehud Menipaz, Amit Menipaz, Shiv S Tripathi, International Business: Theory and Practice, Sage Publications 3. John Daniels, International Business, Pearson							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4302	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	International Business		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Student will have advanced knowledge of economics and business administration and specialized insight into international business.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Student will understand marketing, innovation and entrepreneurship.	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	Student will have in-depth knowledge of scientific theories and methods that is relevant to the subject.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Student will be able to analyze professional problems based in doing business internationally.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Student will be able to analyze professional problems based in doing business internationally.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcome				Prog	ramm	e Outo	comes				Progr e Spe Outce	ecific
	S	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	C01	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	2
	CO2	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	2	3
INTERNATIONAL	CO3	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
BUSINESS (MB4302)	CO4	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	2	3
	CO5	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	3
	Average	3	1.8	1.8	3	1.8	3	3	1.6	1.8	3	2.4	2.6



MB4370	Title: Training Report and Viva-Voce	L T P C 0 0 0 2
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	None	
Objectives	To give students an exposure of functioning of an organization.	
Expected Outcome	The students will get trained regarding different functional areas of an organization	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)

Each student is required to undertake a project relating to the issues concerning trade, commerce, industry, corporate governance in collaboration with any business organization. The project will be done by the studentduring summer vacation, after completion of 2^{nd} semester exams. On

completion of the project, a report of project shall be submitted by the student to the Department and each student shall present a seminar on his/herproject report which shall be evaluated by the Expert appointed by the Director of the Institute.

Text Books	
Reference Books	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019

Course	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Outo	comes				_	ramm ecific omes
& Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Training	CO1	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3
Report	CO2	1	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
and	CO3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Viva- Voce	CO4	2	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
(MB437	CO5	3	1	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2
0)	Average	2.2	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.6	2	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6



MB4303	Title: Financial Markets and Institutions	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites								
Objectives	The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with objectives, strategies, policies and practices of major financial institutions in India and various financial markets.							
Expected Outcome	After studying the subject students will be able to understand the working of financial institutions and their contribution in economy.							
Unit No.	Unit Title							
Unit I	Structure of Indian financial system	6						
	the Impact of financial development and savings; Prior saving theory, Cvings, Financial regulation theory, Financial liberation Theory.	redit creation						
Unit II	Financial Institutions and Regulators	7						
	anization, management and functions, Recent monetary policy of RBI, Sec Bank and State financial corporations. Objectives and functions of SEBI,							
Unit III	Financial Markets	8						
instruments: call loans, trea	t, Money market: meaning, constituents, functions of money market, Masury bills, certificates of deposits, commercial bills, trade bills, Recent transfer the primary and secondary markets, their role recent developments	ends in Indian						
Unit IV	Banking Institutions	7						
Consortium Loaning, Maxim	portance and types of Banks, Banking Concept and Norms - E-Banking, University Permissible Bank Finance, Loan Pricing, Non-Performing Assets, Asset ning and Capital Adequacy Norms.							
Unit V	Non-Banking Institutions	7						
	C, Regulatory Framework of NBFC, Credit Rating Agencies, Leasing and Fnance Companies, Venture Capitalist, Merchant Bankers.	lire purchasing						
Text Books	1.Bhole,L.M; Financial Institutions and Markets; McGraw-Hill Education 2. Khan, M.Y.; Indian Financial System; McGraw-Hill Education							
Reference Books	1. Desai, Vasant; Fundamental of Indian Financial System; Himalaya Publ 2. Varshney, P.N. and Mittal, D.K.; Indian Financial System; S. Chand and (
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluation							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4303	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Financial Markets and Institutions		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students would be able to assess the components of a financial system with respect to real economy linkages and . financial market participants.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students would be able to analyze the impact of central bank monetary policy on financial systems and the entire economy.	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students would be able to appraise the role of financial intermediaries as both brokers and asset transformers.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students would be able to evaluate the different financial intermediaries and risk management services and need for govt. regulations.	5	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students would be able to assess the development of financial markets and securities in response to market participants requirements.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes					Programm e Specific Outcomes						
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2
FINANCIAL	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	3	3
MARKETS AND	CO3	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3
INSTITUTIO NS	CO4	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	3
	CO5	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2
(MB4303)	Average	2.6	2.6	2.2	1.8	2	2	2.2	2. 2	2.2	1.8	2.6	2.6



MB4304	Title: Risk Management & Insurance	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites		
Objectives	To make the budding finance professionals understand the fundamentals of Insurance and Risk Management in order to enhance their knowledge and decision-making skills required for this specialty sector	
Expected Outcome	After completion of the subject, student will have the working knowledge of financial planner.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Risk and Insurance	7

Introduction to Risk; Types of Risk; Risk Management Techniques; Historical perspective of Insurance, Conceptual Framework, Meaning, Nature and Scope of Insurance, Classification of Insurance Business viz., Life Insurance and General Insurance. Role of Insurance in Economic Development & Insurers' Obligation towards Rural and Social Sectors. Price of a financial transaction, Statistics and probability from single risk to portfolios. Introduction to reinsurance, Principles of Life Insurance and Governance of Insurance Business.

Unit II	Life Insurance	7
Demographical bases, life	e insurance products: Single premiums, single recurrent and p	eriodic premiu
1 . 37 .1	. 1 1.6	1. 1

insurance, products, Mathematical provisions, life insurance products: Endowment, Life annuity, unit and index linked, pension funds Life insurance technique: applications- Life insurance with benefits linked to investment performance, the valuation of the life insurance business, Portfolio Evaluation tools Risks and Solvency, Pension Funds and Occupational Pension Schemes Non life insurance technique: the basics- Actuarial Model for calculation of premium rates, risk classification

Unit III			General Insui	rance			7
т. т	3.6 · T	TT 1.1 T	3.6	D 1	1.0	1 4 11 .	-

Fire Insurance; Marine Insurance; Health Insurance; Motor Insurance; Burglary and Personal Accident Insurance; Micro Insurance; Miscellaneous Forms of Insurance.

Unit IV Financial Aspects of Insurance Management 7

Insurance Companies and functions, Mutual Funds, Housing Finance. Important Life Insurance Products and General Insurance Products Determination of Premiums and Bonuses Various Distribution Channels, Insurance Claims Settlements.

Unit V Insurance Laws and Regulations 6
Insurance Act 1938, Life Insurance Corporation Act 1956, IRDA Act 1999, Ombudsman Scheme, Income Tax Act,

Wealth Tay Act 1957 Married Women's Property Act 1874

Wealth Tax Act 1957, Mari	ried Women's Property Act 1874.						
Text Books	. Neelam Gulati-Principles of Risk Management& Insurance (Excel Books)						
	2. Mishra M.N Insurance Principle & Practice (Sultan Chand & Company Ltd., New						
	Delhi)						
Reference Books	Vaughan & Vaughan - Fundamentals of risk & Insurance (John Wiley & Sons, New York)						
	2. Srivastava D.C., Srivastava Shashank - Indian Insurance Industry Transition &						
	Prospects (New Century Publications, Delhi)						
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluations						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4304	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Risk Management and Insurance		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Learn to apply and analysis of concept of risk, types of risk, historical background and principles of risk management.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Understand and analyze the life insurance policy and business in India.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Understand and analyze the General insurance policy and business in India.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Understand, aware and analyze the financial aspect of insurance management including mutual fund business, premium etc.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Understand, aware and analyze students legal laws applicable on insurance business in India and its impact on insurance business.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Outo	comes	i			_	ramm ecific omes
Code	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
RISK	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	3
MANAGEME	CO3	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2
NT AND	CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	2	3	2	3
INSURANCE	CO5	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
(MB4304)	Average	3	3	2.8	1.6	1.4	1. 8	3	2. 6	2	3	2.6	2.8



MB4305	Title: Financial Services	LTPC
Version No.	10	3 0 0 3
Course	1.0	
Prerequisites		
Objectives	The present course aims at familiarizing the students with major financial institutions and various financial services offered.	
Expected Outcome		
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Overview of Financial Services	7
•	s, Need for Financial Services, Various Types of Financial Services, Fund Based and Role of Financial Intermediaries.	and Non Fund
Unit II	Depositories and Financial Services	7
	nd their Changing Role, Functioning of Banks, Financial Services and Bankin	
	: Finance Companies and Mutual Funds and Pension Funds-Financial Services and	
Unit III	Merchant Banking and Venture Capital	8
	chant banking Services of Merchant bankers, Merchant Banking in India-Ral Issues, Fixed Deposits and Debenture Issues, Venture Capital-The Concept and Debenture Issues in India.	
Unit IV	Credit Rating Services	6
	gnificance, Function of Credit Rating Agencies, Credit Rating Agencies in India, Pr	rocess of Credit-
Unit V	Factoring and forfeiting	6
Bills Discounting Sch forfeiting, Venture Cap	neme, Meaning, Mechanism, Features, Types, Legal and Financial Aspects of oital Funds.	Factoring and
Text Books	 Tripathi and Nalini, Financial Services , PHI publishers Guruswamy, Financial Services, TMH Publishers. 	
Reference Books	 Khan MY. Financial Services, TMH. Pandian, Financial Services, Vikas Publishers. 	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluation	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4305	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Financial Services		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To enable students understand concepts of Financial Services, Elicit knowledge on Venture Capital Funds.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To enable students to understand concepts of Credit Rating Agencies, Acquaint with the Investing, Controlling and Regulating services.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	To facilitate students to analyze concepts of Commercial Banking & Mechanism, Understand the Functioning of Banks, Financial Services and Banking System.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	To enable students analyze concepts of Bills Discounting Mechanism.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To enable students to understand the Mechanism of Merchant Banking, Acquaint with Legal procedure and Financial Aspects of Factoring & Forfeiting and To Develop the ability to apply the techniques in decision making of Financial services.	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Outo	comes				Progr e Spe Outce	ecific
Code	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	2
Financial	CO2	2	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3
Services	CO3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
(MBA430	CO4	3	3	1	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2
5)	CO5	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2
	Average	2.6	2	2.4	2.4	2.2	2	2	2.2	2.2	2.6	2.8	2.4



MB4306	Title: Working Capital Management	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The objective of the course is to develop the understanding about challenges about managing working capital.	
Expected Outcome	After studying the subject students will be able to handle the working capital issues in organization.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Working Capital	6
	of Working Capital, Working Capital Cycle, Assessment and Computational Policy - Aggressive & Defensive.	of Working Capital
Unit II	Management of Cash	7
Management Models, Cash	for holding cash, objectives of cash management, factors determining Budget, Cash Management: basic strategies, techniques and procedule Securities, Cash Management Practices in India.	
Unit III	Management of Receivables	7
	ng receivables, objectives of receivables management, factors affecting nts receivables, credit standards, credit period, credit terms, etc; Collect	
Unit IV	Inventory Management	8
	ol of inventories, objectives of inventory management, Benefits of holding ntories, Inventory Management: Minimizing cost in inventory, Techn	
Unit V	Sources of Financing Working Capital	6
Text Books	 Pandey, I.M Financial Management (Vikas, 9th Ed.) Khan & Jain - Financial Management (TMH, 5th Ed.) 	
Reference Books	1. Dheeraj Sharma - Working Capital Management, Himalayapublic	cation.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluation	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4306	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Working Capital Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Acquire knowledge of Inventory Management, Receivables Management, Cash Management and Payables.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Student able to apply the techniques for effective cash management	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students able to analyse the accounts of receivable with credit standards and credit period	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students able to apply the various techniques of inventory management in an organization to manage the inventory	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Skill to create and evaluate sources of financing working capital	5	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Out	comes					ramm ecific omes
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	2
Working	CO2	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	3
Capital	CO3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3
Manageme nt	CO4	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	2	3
(MB4306)	CO5	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	2	0	3	3	3
	Average	2.6	1.8	2.2	2.4	1.6	3	2.8	1.4	1.2	3	2.6	2.8



MB4307 Title: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management							
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites							
Objectives	The objective of this course is to expose the students to the concepts, tools and techniques applicable in the field of security analysis and portfolio management						
Expected Outcome	After studying the subject students will have sufficient knowledge about functioning of primary and secondary market.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Introduction of Investment	6					
	Investment, Investment Decision Process, Categories of Investment, Steps in sees, speculation and Gambling.	ecurity					
Unit II	Risk and Return	7					
.Risk in investment, compo	nents of risk, Expected returns, measurement of systematic risk.						
Unit III	Fundamental and Technical Analysis	7					
21	sis, Economic, Industrial, Company Analysis and Technical Analysis, Trading T), SEBI guidelines IPO, Book Building and Qualified Institutional Placement						
Unit IV	Portfolio Analysis and Selection	8					
	o risk and return, Beta as a measure of risk, calculation of beta, Selectione Index Model, Capital market theorem, CAPM (Capital Asset Pricing Model						
Unit V	Portfolio Management and Performance Evaluation	7					
	existing portfolio, Sharpe, Treynor and Jensen measures; Finding alternatives ement and Mutual Fund Industry	and revision of					
Text Books	 Ranganathan, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (Pearson Ed.) Chandra P, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management (Tata Mc Gr 						
Reference Books	1. Bodie, Kane, Marcus & Mohanti, Investment and Indian Perspective (Th	MH, 6th Ed.)					
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluation						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the							



Paper Code	MB4307	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Acquire knowledge of concept of investment in Equity, Preference and Debt instruments.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Acquire knowledge of risk associated with investment into Equity, Preference and Debt.	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	Skill to apply risk management and portfolio management.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Skill to analyze investment scenario and to identify right time to buy assets for investment and right time to book profit on investment,	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Skill to evaluate investment opportunities and risk associated with it.	5	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom es	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Security Analysis and Portfolio Manageme nt	CO1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
	CO2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3
	CO3	3	3	3	1	0	3	3	2	1	3	2	2
	CO4	3	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
	CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
(MB4307)	Average	3	3	2.6	2.2	1	3	3	2.2	1.6	3	2.4	2.6



MB4308	Title: Consumer Behaviour	LTPC
		3 0 03
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The objective of this course is to define external influences and internal influences on buying behavior and explain the consumer decision making process.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand the consumer behavior in different situations and the factors having an impact on decision making.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Consumer Behavior	7
Introduction to Consumer	Behaviour; Applications of consumer behaviour knowledge in marketing,	Consumer Behavio
	conment: Changing face of consumer behavior under the scenario of global	lization,
technological changes, nev	v retailing environment.	
Unit II	Consumers as Individuals	7

Personality in Consumer Behavior: Aspects of Personality & Impact on Consumer Behavior, Personality Theories,

Consumer Personality & Brand Personality, Self Concept – Types & Applications.

Consumer Perception: Perception Process & Involvement, Selective Perception, Common Perceptions of Colours, Perceived Risk, Perceptual Positioning & Perceptual Mapping.

Unit III Consumers in the Social Context 7

Reference Groups: Types of reference groups, Effect of reference groups on product & brand purchase Family, Gender & Age Influences: Family decision making roles, Role of gender and age in family decision making, Family life cycle and consumer decisions.

Social Class & Consumer Behavior: Social class – its components & impact on consumer behavior Cultural Influences on Consumer Behavior: Characteristics of culture, application of cultural learning & rituals in consumer behavior.

Unit IV Consumer Decision Making 6

Types of decision making & involvement, Information search pattern & marketing strategy, Types of choice models – multi attribute, conjunctive, disjunctive, lexicographic & elimination by aspects. Modeling consumer decision making – Howard Sheth model, Nicosia model and Engel Blackwell Miniard model.

Unit V Consumer Post-Purchase Behavior 6

Post-Purchase Behavior: Satisfaction/dissatisfaction – loyalty/ complaint behavior, Post purchase dissonance – causes and approaches to reducing the same, Measuring satisfaction, handling complaints, achieving customer loyalty. Organizational Consumer Behavior: Organizational buying roles, buying situations & buying processes, Influences on organizational buying behavior.

Text Books	L. G. Schiffman and L. L. Kanuk, Consumer Behaviour, Pearson Education. Satish K Batra and S. H. H. Kazmi, Consumer Behaviour Text and Cases, Excel Books.
Reference Books	 S. Ramesh Kumar, Consumer Behaviour and Branding, Pearson Education. Matin Khan, Consumer Behavior, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



Paper Code	MB4308	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Consumer Behaviour		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	After course completion, the student will be able to understand meaning basic concept of Consumer Behavior and appreciate the Applications of consumer behaviour knowledge in marketing.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	After course completion, the student will be able to understand and apply the concept of Personality in Consumer Behavior, Aspects of Personality, Impact on Consumer Behavior and Personality Theories.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	After course completion, the student will be able to understand Consumers in the Social Context and Social Class & Cultural context and application in Consumer Behavior.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	After course completion, the student will be able to understand Consumer Decision Making and Types of decision making & involvement.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	After course completion, the student will be able to learn Consumer Post-Purchase Behavior and Consumer Post-Purchase satisfaction, handling complaints and achieving customer loyalty.	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course	Programme Outcomes											ramm ecific omes
Code	Outcome s	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
C	CO1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	2
Consume	CO2	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1	3	3	3
Behaviou	CO3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	3
r	CO4	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3
(MB4308	CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
J	Average	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.4	2	2.8	3	1.8	1.6	2.8	2.8	2.8



MB4309	Title: Digital Marketing	LTPC
		3 0 03
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to help students understand digital marketing practices, inclination of digital consumers and role of content marketing.	
Expected Outcome	It will develop proficiency in students for interpreting marketing strategies in the digital age and provide fundamental knowledge for working in an online team.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Digital Marketing	7
	s that are driving shifts from traditional marketing practices to digital marketine new consumer's digital journey, Marketing strategies for the digital world	
Unit II	E-Commerce and Internet Marketing	7
	ng and E-commerce, Managing content in a digital age – content planning a	·
Unit III	Acquiring & Engaging Users through Digital Channels	7
video marketing, and social-n	p between content and branding and its impact on sales, search marketing, redia marketing. Online campaign management; using marketing analytic to of search engine optimization (SEO).	
Unit IV	Designing Organization for Digital Success	6
	l leadership principles, online P.R. and reputation management, ROI of digital to business, and evaluating cost effectiveness of digital strategies.	tal strategies, how
Unit V	Digital Innovation and Trends	6
	olution, digital transformation framework; security and privatization issues and sin digital marketing – Indian and global context.	with digital
Text Books	Dave Chaffe, Internet Marketing, Pearson Gary Schneider, E – Commerce, Cengage	
Reference Books	 David Whiteley, E-Commerce: Strategy, Technologies and Application Hill Education. Damian Ryan, Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies Digital Generation, Kogan Page. 	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4309	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurshi p (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Digital Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand and explain emerging trends in digital marketing and critically assess the use of digital marketing tools by applying relevant marketing theories and frameworks.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Demonstrate cognitive knowledge of the skills required in conducting online research and research on online markets, as well as in identifying, assessing and selecting digital market opportunities.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the understanding of relationship between content and branding and its impact on sales which will be helpful in business development in future.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to interpret the traditional marketing mix within the context of a changing and extended range of digital strategies and tactics.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	The students will be able to understand the contemporary digital revolution and also trends in digital marketing in India and rest of the world.	2	Em/S/En

Course &	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Code Outcome		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	<u>3</u>	3	
Digital	CO2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	1	3	<u>3</u>	2	
Marketin	CO3	3	0	1	2	0	3	3	0	2	3	<u>2</u>	3	
g (MB4309)	CO4	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	0	1	2	<u>3</u>	2	
	CO5	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	<u>3</u>	3	
-	Average	2.6	1.4	1.6	2.4	1.6	3	2.6	1.4	1.6	2.6	2.8	2.6	



MB4310	Title: Marketing of Services	LTPC				
		3 0 03				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Prerequisites	Nil					
Objectives	To develop an understanding of the basic concepts and issues in service marketing and to learn the key characteristics of service,					
	customer service experiences, the role of internal stakeholders in					
	service delivery, and organizational challenges of managing service.					
	service derivery, and organizational enamenges of managing service.					
Expected Outcome	xpected Outcome This course would provide students critical analysis to perceive service					
1	shortcomings in reference to ingredients to create service excellence					
	and be able to identify critical issues related to service industry.					
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours				
		(per Unit)				
Unit I	Introduction to Services Marketing	7				
	nracteristics and Classification of Services, Difference between Product and					
Marketing, Paradigms in Ser	vices Marketing, Understanding the 7 P's, Segmentation, Targeting & Posi	tioning.				
Unit II	Understanding Consumer Behavior and Service Design	6				
Understanding Consumer Be	havior: Consumer Behavior in Services, Customer Expectations and Perce	ptions of Services –				
Evaluation of services, New	Service Development Process - Basic service to potential service, Custome	er defined Service				
Standards.						
Unit III	Delivering, Pricing and Managing Service Promise Employees and Customers in service delivery; Role of Intermediaries, Service Managing Service Promise	7				
	Considerations and Strategies, Revenue Management. Managing Service Prag, Sales Promotion, Publicity and Public Relations.	romise: Role of				
Unit IV	Service Performance	6				
	be Offering: Service quality and measurement, Complaint handling, Recove CRM, The Gaps Model Of Service Quality.	ery Management,				
Unit V	Overview of Current Trends in Service Industries	7				
Understanding of Current Tr	ends in Service Industries: Financial, Hospitality, Health, Telecom, Consulities, ITES (IT enabled Services), Travel & Tourism, e-Services and Profes					
Text Books	 Zeithaml, Gremler, Bitner, and Ajay Pandit, Services Marketing, Tata M. Education. Christopher Lovelock, Services Marketing: People, Technology and S. Education. 					
Reference Books	Harsh V. Verma, Services Marketing: Text and Cases, Pearson Educat K. Rama Mohana Rao, Services Marketing, Pearson Education.	ion.				
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations					
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019					
Dourd of Studies on	01 07 2017					



Paper Code	MB4310	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Marketing of Services		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	The student will be able to understand the concept of marketing of services and the services industry.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	The student will be able to understand the role of consumer behavior while buying the services and apply the new service development process.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	The student will be able to analyze the role of people in service industry and the various pricing strategies applied in services industry.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	The student will be able to evaluate the service quality, its measurement and gap models.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	The student will be able to analyze the current trends in service industries.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										e Spe	ramm ecific omes
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	0	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	2
Marketin	CO2	2	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	1	3	3
g of	CO3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	3
Services (MB4310	CO4	3	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	3	2
	CO5	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	3	3
	Average	2.8	2	2.6	2.2	2	1.8	1.2	2.4	1.4	1.8	3	2.6



MB4311	Title: Brand Management	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	3 0 0 3
Course Prerequisites	Nil	
Objectives	To enable students to understand the key issues in crafting and evaluating brand strategies and to provide theories, models, and other analytic tools to make better branding decisions.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to apply marketing theories to real life brand management.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Branding Concepts	7
Value Proposition, Functiona Global brands.	t: Brand, Brand Elements, Core Brand Values and Brand Mantra, Brand V l, Emotional and Self Expressive Benefits, Strategic Brand Management Pr	
Unit II	Brand Equity and Positioning	6
	g, choosing and communicating Points of Parity and Points of Difference, leations, Repositioning, Customer Based Brand Equity, Brand Resonance.	Brand Associations,
Unit III	Branding Structures	7
	laging the Brand portfolio. Brand Architecture, Masterbrand, Over brand, I s, House of Brands, Hybrid Structures, Brand Revitalization, Brand Extens extension.	
Unit IV	Brand Identity & Personality	6
	and Identity Prism, Elements of Brand Identity, Co-branding and Ingredier y Dimensions and Traits, Drivers of brand personality Luxury brands, Cult	
Unit V	Brand Metrics	7
	and Equity, Loyalty measures, perceived quality and leadership measures, reness measures and market behavior measures, Brand Valuation: Methods	
Text Books	Harsh V Verma, Brand Management: Text and Cases, Excel Book. Kevin Lane Keller, Strategic Brand Management: Building, Measuring Brand Equity, Pearson Education.	g and Managing
Reference Books	1. S. Ramesh Kumar, Managing Indian Brands, Vikas Publishing House 2. Manik Dhar, Brand Management 101, Wiley India Edition.	(P) Ltd.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4311	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Brand Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	The students will able to outline the concepts of Branding.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students able to gain Knowledge and understanding the techniques of Brand equity and Positioning.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Evaluate creative strategies in the light of Branding structures.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Analyze and evaluate the brand identity and personality as per the product.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students able to analyzing the various brand metrics to measuring brand equity.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	
Brand	CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	
Manageme	CO3	3	2	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	
nt (MB4311)	CO4	2	3	2	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	3	
	CO5	2	2	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	1	3	3	
	Average	2.6	2.6	1.8	3	1.6	2.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.6	2.8	



MB4312	Title: Integrated Marketing Communication	L T P C 3 0 03					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	Nil						
Objectives	The objective of this course is to provide an understanding of integrated marketing communications (IMC) and its influences on other marketing functions and other promotional activities.						
Expected Outcome	Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to apply an IMC approach in the development of an overall advertising and promotional plan.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communication	6					
	bjectives of Marketing Communication, Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC): concepts					
	ng to IMC, Promotion Mix, Challenges in IMC.						
Unit II	Advertising Management & Agencies	7					
Advertising, AIDA, Advertisir	aning, Nature and Scope of Advertising, Classification of advertising, STP Strating campaigns, Fundamentals of Advertising Campaigns, The Creative Brief, Bit Advertising Agencies – their role, functions.						
Unit III	Advertisement Design & Budgeting	7					
	, Methods of Budgeting, Measuring Effectiveness of Advertisement, Legal and ertising Research, Message Design-The Creative concept development; the creative concept development is the creative concept development.						
Unit IV	International Advertising and Promotion	7					
	romotion: global vs local advertising, decision areas in international advertising nternational marketing, Media Planning and Strategy - Media Types and their classinvolved in media planning.						
Unit V	Emerging Concepts of Marketing Communication	6					
	in Marketing Communications: Programmatic, video, mobile, digital, Sponsor munication. Corporate advertising, Advertorials and Infomercials, Direct market						
Text Books	1. S N Murthy and U Bhojanna, Advertsing: An IMC Perspective, Excel Bool 2. Terence A. Shimp, Advertising and promotion- An IMC Approach, Cengaş						
Reference Books	Wells, Moriarty and Burnett, Advertising: Principles and Practices, Pearson Education. Manendra Mohan, Advertising Management: Concepts and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited.						
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on							
Doard of Studies on	01-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4312	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Integrated Marketing Communications		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	The students will able to outline the nature of IMC and describe its environment	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Able to set IMC objectives and formulate IMC budget	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Evaluate creative strategies in the light of given marketing objectives and strategies	5	Em/S/En
CO 4	Analyze and evaluate the cost effectiveness of various forms of media	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To understand and apply the behavioral factors that influence the effectiveness of communications	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Outo	comes	;			Prog m Spec Outco	ie cific
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	1	3	3	2
Integrated	CO2	3	3	1	2	2	2	1	2	1	3	3	3
Marketing	CO3	1	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	3
Communicati ons	CO4	1	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	2
	CO5	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
(MB4312)	Average	1.8	2.6	1.8	2	2.2	1. 8	2	2. 6	1.6	2.2	2.8	2.6



MB4313	Title: Industrial Psychology	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	NIL	
Objectives	To help students understand the concept of psychology at workplace and how and why individuals behave in organizations	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to handle different situations in organization effective motivating the employees to achieve better results.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Industrial Psychology	7
Organizational Psychology	e and Problems of Industrial Psychology, Development and Importance of Industrial ay, Industrialization in India. Individual Difference and their Evaluation. Role of Heredal Testing: Utility, Reliability and Validity.	
Unit II	Individual at Workplace	7
Psychological principles to engineering and physical e	st in Industry, Occupational Psychology: Study of Behaviour in work situation and approblems of selection, Placement, Counseling and Training. Design of work environment techniques of job analysis, Social Environment-Group Dynamic in Indust ining, Placement, Promotion, Counseling, Job Motivations, Job Satisfaction	nents: Human
Unit III	Industrial Behaviour	5
Consumer Behaviour; Stud	ons of Motivation, Perception, Learning, Leadership, Personality and Attitude in Orga dy of Consumer Preference, Effect of Advertising. Leadership, Industrial Morale. The Phology, its Application to Industry.	
Unit IV	Industrial Efficiency	8
Work, Fatigue and Boredo Interest, job Satisfaction. V Management, Training and	ncept of efficiency, The Work Curve, its Characteristics. Work Methods; Hours of Worm, Rest Pauses, Stress Management and Well-Being at Work, Personal Factors; Age Working Environment: Noise, Illumination, Atmospheric Conditions. Job Analysis, Ped Development. Accident and Safety: The Human and Economic Costs of Accidents, A Causes of Accidents Situational and Individual Factors related to Accident Reduction	Abilities, rformance Accident
Unit V	Contemporary Issues	6
	handling Procedure. Industrial Disputes: Courses, Strikes and Lockouts, Industrial Re Tri-Partite Agreement, Labour Courts and Industrial Tribunals, Code of Discipline, Sta ons.	
Text Books	Girish BalaMohanty,Industrial psychology and OB,Paperback Myer, Industrial Psychology Dunnete, M.D., Handbook of Industrial and Organisational Psychology Blum and Taylor, Industrial Psychology	
Reference Books	1. Sinha G.P. and P.R.N. Sinha, Industrial Relations and Labour Legislations, New and IBH Publishing Co., 1977	v Delhi, Oxford
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4313	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Industrial Psychology		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will learn about nature, scope and problems of Industrial psychology and also psychological testing, utility, reliability and validity.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will learn how important the role of Psychologist in industrial and personal level.	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will learn industrial behavior, learning, leadership, personality and attitude in Organizations and application of effective decisions when needed in this regard.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to apply the concepts of efficiency increase through Industrial Psychology.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will learn handling contemporary issues like grievances, bi-partite and tri-partite agreements, strikes and lockouts with the help of case studies.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes		
	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	
Industrial	CO2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	
Psycholog y (MB4313)	CO3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	CO4	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	
	CO5	2	1	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	2	
	Average	2.8	2.2	2.4	2	2	1.4	3	3	3	2.4	2.6	2.6	



MB4314	Title: Human Resource Planning and Development	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4109	
Objectives	To help students understand the Human Resource Planning, its important a techniques to identify the optimum number of human resource for effici human resource function related decisions.	
Expected Outcome	The student would acquire knowledge as to how to plan for manpowerin an organization.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Human Resource Planning	7
HR plan, Dimensions of H Manpower Requirement	source Planning, Concept, importance, Need for Human Resource Planning, objuguman Resource Planning, Approaches-Social Demand Approach, Rate of Return Approach. Human Resource Information System, Human Resource Planning, Benefits of Human Resource Planning, Problems/Barriers to F	n Approach and anning Process,
Unit II	Career planning	7

Unit II Career planning 7

Concept, objective, Career Stages, Significance of Career Planning, Need and Components of Career Planning, Career planning vs. human resource planning, career planning vs. succession planning, Process of career planning and career development, Human Resources Evaluation: Human Resources Audit and Human Resource Accounting, Succession planning, HR Metrics.

Unit III Evolution and Concept of HRD 6

System concept, Role of HRD, Professionals, HRD climate and its element, HRD Matrix, HRD Function, HRD Process,

Role of line Managers and supervisors in HRD.

Unit IVAssessing and implementing HRD Programmes7Task analysis, personsAnalysis, Organizational analyses, Assessing HRD needs, HRD process models Training VsHRD, HRD intervention, Quality of Work life. Empowerment, Creating HRD environment, Evaluation framework;collecting, data for evaluation, research design, issues concerning evaluation, assessing impact of HRD.

Unit V Organizational Culture and HRD 6
Work force diversity and HRD, Labor Market changes, Equal Employment Opportunity, adapting demographic changes and gender issues, HRD practices in manufacturing and services sector

Text Books	 VSP Rao, Human Resource Management, Excel Books. L.M. Prasad, Human Resource Management, Sultan Chand & Sons
Reference Books	1. K.Ashwathappa, HRM text & cases, Tata McGraw Hill.
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019



Paper Code	MB4314	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Human Resource Planning and Development		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able Know basic human resource planning concepts and the context of HRD practices.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to Illustrate different ways to strengthen the employee.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to Illustrate different ways to strengthen the employee.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able To apply the knowledge for development various compensation strategies.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to develop appropriate reward and understand the labour market changes	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes								Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Human	CO1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3
Resource	CO2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2
Planning &	CO3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
Developme	CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	3
nt	CO5	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2
(MB4314)	Average	2.8	2.2	2.6	2.4	3	2.4	2.4	3	3	1.4	2.6	2.6



MB4315	Title: Organizational Change and Intervention Strategies	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	None	
Objectives	The purpose of this paper is to make aware of the students with the meaning, scope and the organization structure and strategy followed by them.	
Expected Outcome	Students will know about the different organization structure, students will know the organization strategies.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	8
	al Structure, Organisational Culture, Concept and Importance of Organisational Chang tent Specific and General.	e;
Unit II	Organisational Efficiency and Effectiveness	8
	Measurement of Efficiency and Effectiveness and effectiveness Internal Systems Approach and Technical Approach of Organisational Effectiveness, Organisational Effectiveness	
Unit III	Organisation Structure	8
Unit IV	Changing Global Framework. Organisational Change	9
Resistance to Organization	Change, Planned and Unplanned Change, Stimulating Factors for Organisational Chargonal Change- Organisational and Individual, Lewin's Force Field Theory of Change, Ege in Organisation, Concept of Total Quality Management, Developments in Revolution Restructuring.	volutionary
Unit V	Organisational Transformation	9
Growth. O.D Techniques	nd Death, Institutional Theory of Organizational Growth, Greiner's model of Organization to deal with Resistance To Change, O.D Techniques to promote Change; Human Pround Technological Interventions and Strategy Interventions	
Text Books	 R.K. Chopra, Organisational Behaviour, Sun India Publications. Wendell L. French Cecil H. Bell, Jr., Organisational Development, McGraw-Hill 	. 6/e, 2005.
Reference Books	1. Gareth R., Mary Mathew – Organisational Theory, Design and Change, Pearson E New Delhi 5/e,2008.	ducation,
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examination	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4315	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Organizational Change and Intervention Services		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students should be able to elaborate the concept of Organization structure & culture	3	Em/S/En
CO 2	The students should able to illustrate the concept of efficiency and effectiveness in an organization.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students should be able to analyze the concept of organization structure.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students should be able to apply the concept of organizational change.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Student should be able to summarize the concept of organizational transformation.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes Outcomes				
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2		
0	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3		
Organisatio nal Change	CO2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2		
and Interventio n Strategies	CO3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3		
	CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		
	CO5	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3		
(MB4315)	Average	3	2.6	3	2.4	3	1.4	3	3	3	3	2.6	2.8		



MB4316	Title: Counselling Skills for Managers	LTPC					
1122 1020	2-1-00 Commonting Common Commo	3 0 0 3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	None						
Objectives	The objective of this course is to provide insights into handling behavioral issues at work place by developing counselling skills.						
Expected Outcome	Students will know about the different ways of negotiation in the Organisation and develop the negotiation skills.						
Unit No.	Unit Title						
Unit I	Introduction	9					
Counselling: Introduction	n, Approaches to Counselling, Goals and Process of Counselling; Counselling Propplication of Counselling Skills						
Unit II	Role of managers in Counselling	8					
Counselling. Application	nrough Counselling; Specific Techniques of Counselling; Role conflicts of Man of Counselling in Specific Organizational Situations: Dealing with problem Sont; Alcoholism and Other Substance Abuse. Ethics in Counselling.						
Unit III	Negotiation	9					
	n, Nature and need for negotiation, negotiation process, Types and styles of negotiation riers in effective negotiation, Communication Style, Breaking Deadlocks	ion;					
Unit IV	Ethical values in Negotiation	9					
	ons; negotiation and IT; ethics in negotiation; cultural differences in negotiation styl of mediation; negotiation as persuasion.	es; gender					
Unit V	Current and Emerging Trends of Counselling	9					
Approaches and Rogers	f Counselling: Factors contributing to the emergence, Approaches to Counselling: Self Theory Counselling Process: Steps in Counselling Process. Modern Trends in sellor and Model of Counselling. 3. Cohen S, Negotiation Skills for Managers ,Tata Mc Graw Hill 4. Singh Kavita, Counselling Skills for Managers, PHI						
Reference Books	1. Lewicki, Saunders & Barry – Negotiation, Tata Mc Graw Hill.						
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examination						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4316	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Counseling Skills for Managers		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		Em/S/En
CO 1	Students will be introduced to importance of counseling skills with the help of videos and demos helping them to understand it practically.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Learning of changing behaviors through counseling, and some specific techniques will help the students to understand the role of managers in this regard.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the art of negotiations, its importance, scope and negotiation process.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Applying of ethical values in negotiation processes will be the major take always for the students.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will learn and understand the current and emerging trends of counseling.	2	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
Counseli	CO1	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	
ng Skills	CO2	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	2	
for Managers (MB4316	CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	
	CO4	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	
	CO5	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	
)	Average	3	3	3	2.4	3	2.2	1.6	3	3	3	2.8	2.8	



MB4317	Title: Industrial Relations and Labour Laws	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	NIL							
Objectives	To provide conceptual framework of Industrial Relation; To make students aware we the Indian Lab our legislation.							
Expected Outcome	The student would acquire knowledge regarding various labour laws. The role various players in industrial relations.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Introduction	7						
	elations: Concept of Industrial Relations; Nature of Industrial Relations; Objectives of ployers' Organization; ILO in IR; ILO its Role, Functioning and Contributions, Industrial Relations.							
Unit II	Trade Unionism	7						
Trade Union: origin and	growth, unions after independence, unions in the eraof Liberalization; Concept, object	ives, functions						
	s in collective bargaining; Problems of Trade Unions.							
Unit III	Labour problems	6						
management; Industrial a Bodies (Bipartite, Tripar	act; Grievance handling procedure; Labor turnover; Absenteeism; Workers' participation accidents and Industrial Unrest, Strikes and Lock-Out, Settlement of Industrial Dispute tite) and IR Strategies, Worker Development and Worker participation in management bitration, Adjudication, Collective Bargaining.	, Consultative						
Unit IV	Labour legislations -1	7						
Payment of Wages Act,	mpact of ILO; Indian constitution Abolition of Bonded andChild Labor, Important prov Workmen's Compensation Act, Employees' State Insurance Act, Payment of Gratuity and Act, Important Provisions of Industrial Dispute Act and Factories Act.							
Unit V	Labour legislations-2	6						
Payment of \Minimum V	Vages Act 1936, Payment of Bonus Act 1965, Maternity Benefit Act 1961, Contract Lab	ourAct						
Text Books	Dr.C.B.Mamoria, Dynamics of Industrial Relations, Himalyan publication.							
	2. Arun Monapa, Industrial Relations, TMH							
Reference Books	Srivastava S C- Industrial Relations and Labour Laws (Vikas, 4th edition)							
Mode of Evaluation								
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4317	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Industrial Relations and Labour Laws		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students should able to elaborate the concept of Industrial Relations.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	The students should able to illustrate the role of trade union in the industrial setup.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students should able to outline the important causes & impact of industrial disputes.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students should able to elaborate Industrial Dispute settlement procedures.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Student should be able to summarize the important provisions of Wage Legislations, in reference to Payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948 & Payment of Bonus Act 1965	3	Em/S/En

Course	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes										
& Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Industria	CO1	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3
l	CO2	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3
Relation and	CO3	2	0	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	3
Labour	CO4	2	2	2	0	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2
Laws	CO5	3	3	3	0	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
(MB431 7)	Average	2.6	1.8	2.6	1.2	3	1.6	3	2.6	2.6	3	2.6	2.8



MB4318	Title: Technology Innovation Management	LTPC
WID4516	Title: Technology finlovation Management	3 0 0 3
N7 t NT.	10	3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0 MB4207, MB4208	
Course Prerequisites	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Objectives	To train the students to use various statistical methods in order to	
	understand, analyze and interpret various business, managerial and economic problems	
Expected Outcome	To facilitate objective solutions in business decision making under	
Expected Outcome	subjective conditions using various statistical tools.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours
		(per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction, Sources of Innovation and Design Selection	08
Importance and impact of tech	nnological innovation – Innovation funnel - sources of innovation – creativi	ty – translating
creativity into innovation - type	es of innovation - technology S-Curves - technology cycle - Dominant desig	n selection (learning
effects, network externalities) -	- multiple dimensions of value	
Unit II	Timing of Entry and Strategic Direction	07
	lvantages and disadvantages, factors influencing optimal timing, strategies to	
	s strategic direction – assessing firms current position – identifying core con	npetencies and
capabilities – strategic intent		
Unit III	Choosing and Protecting Innovation Projects	07
	ethods of choosing innovation projects	
_	ns for going solo; advantages, types and mode of collaboration, choosing an	d monitoring
partners	. 1 1 1	
Protecting innovation: patents,	trademarks, copyrights; trade secrets; effectiveness, use and advantages of	protection
Unit IV	Organization and management of Innovation Process	06
Organizing for innovation: size	e and structural dimension of firms, modularity and loosely coupled organiz	ations, managing
innovation across borders		
	pment process: objectives, sequential vs partly parallel development process	
	and suppliers in development process, tools for improving and measuring n	ew product
development process and perfo		
Unit V	Managing team and crafting deployment strategy	06
	pment team: constructing new product development teams, structure and m	nanagement of new
product development teams,		
	:: launch timing, licensing and compatibility, pricing, distribution, marketing	
Text Books	Mellisa A. Schilling (2012): Strategic Management of Technological I McGraw-Hill	nnovation,
Reference Books	1. Paul Trott (2008): Innovation Management and New Product Develop	ment Dearson
Reference Books	2. Scott Shane (2008): The Handbook of technology and innovation man	agement wiley
	3. Wheelright, Christensen, Burgelman (2004): Strategic management of t	
	innovation, McGraw Higher education	cermorogy und
	4. V.K. Narayanan (2001): Managing Technology and Innovation for cor	npetitive advantage,
	Pearson	1 8,
	5. David Smith (2006): Exploring Innovation, Tata McGraw-Hill	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations	
Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by	Internal and External examinations	
Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on	Internal and External examinations 01-07-2019	
Recommendation by		



Paper Code	MB4318	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Technology Innovation Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the Importance and impact of technological innovation	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to explain the factors influencing optimal timing, strategies to improve timing	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to analyze quantitative and qualitative methods of choosing innovation projects	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to analyze the organization and management of Innovation Process	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to manage new product development team, constructing new product development teams.	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Technolog	CO1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	2
v	CO2	3	1	0	3	1	3	3	1	2	2	2	3
Innovation	CO3	3	2	0	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
Manageme	CO4	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	2	3
nt	CO5	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	3
(MB4318)	Average	2.8	2	1.2	3	2	3	3	1.6	1.8	2	2.6	2.8



160 (242	Total Control of the	T T D C
MB4319	Title: Service Operations Management	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4207	
	MB4208	
Objectives	To Understand the unique challenges in managing excellent	
	service operations.	
Expected Outcome	To develop the ability to design and deliver operations to	
Expected Outcome	achieve competitive advantage in services	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours
Cint 140.	om ne	(per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Services and Service Strategy	06
Nature and characteristics of	services - classification and analysis of service operations	
	e service strategies - strategic service vision	
Unit II	Service Design and Managing Human Resource	07
New service design and deve	elopment – service system design and delivery process – technology a	nd automation in
services – service encounter		
Human resource planning ar	nd employee selection – managing people in service organization – w	ork measurement
in services		
Unit III	Service Quality and Demand Management	07
Defining service quality – qu	ality service design - service process control - TQM tools - quality p	ohilosophy and
performance excellence – se	rvice recovery and service guarantee	
Forecasting demand in service	ces – Smoothing customer demand in services	
Unit IV	Service Facility Design and Location, Capacity	07
	Management	
Service facility design – proc	ess analysis of facility layout – facility location decision factors – quan	ntitative models
for facility location		
	t – Yield management – Resource and workforce scheduling	
Unit V	Waiting Line, Queuing, Inventory and Supply Chain	07
	Management	
Characteristics of Queuing s		
	nt – Service supply chains – Processes in service supply chain	
Text Books	1. Johnston, Clark, Shulver (2001), Service Operations Managem	ent – Improving
	Service Delivery, Pearson	
	2. Metters Richard (2012), Successful service operations manager	nent, Cengage
Reference Books	1. Hollins and Shinkins (2006), Managing Service Operations – De	sign and
	Implementation, Sage publication	
	2. Fitzsimmons, Fitzsimmons (2010), Service Management – Oper	ations, Strategy,
	Information Technology, McGraw Hill Education	
	3. Mahadevan (2009), Operations Management – Theory and Pract	
	4. Krajewski, Srivastava (2015), Operations Management – Process	and Supply
	Chain, Pearson	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluations	
Recommendation by		
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the		
Academic Council	13-07-2019	
11000011110 Council		



Paper Code	MB4319	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Service operation Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the nature and characteristics of services - classification and analysis of service operations	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to explain service system design and delivery process & managing people in service organization	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the basic TQM tools – quality philosophy and performance excellence	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to analyze service facility design, process analysis of facility layout	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze Queuing system – queuing models, Service inventory management	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
	Outcom es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	
Service	CO2	3	3	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
operation	CO3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Manageme nt (MB4319)	CO4	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	
	CO5	3	2	3	0	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	
	Average	3	2.8	2	1.2	2.8	3	2.8	3	3	3	2.6	2.4	



MB4331	Title: Planning and Control of Operations	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	3 0 0 3
Course Prerequisites	MB4207	
Objectives	To understand the concept of Excellence in	
	manufacturing – Traditional & current concepts.	
Expected Outcome		
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours
		(per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	06
Need, Functions - Routin	g, Scheduling, shop loading and dispatch, follow up. Relati	ions with other departments,
Routing-Process layout in documentation.	dicating flow Chart of material from machine to machine. Di	spatch in production control-
Unit II	Demand Forecasting	07
	g tool, Why do we forecast, Forecasting time horizon, De	
	recasting, Sources of data, Models for forecasting, Extrapolative	ve methods using time series,
	ing, Accuracy of forecasts, Using the forecasting system.	
Unit III	Aggregate Production Planning	08
	operations, Aggregate Production planning, Need for Agg	
	g demand, Alternatives for managing supply, Basic strateg	ies for aggregate production
Unit IV	ction planning methods, Master Production Scheduling.	07
	Resource Planning	The state of the s
Structure, The Bill of Mate information, Establishing t	utes, Planning a framework – the basic building blocks: Multiperials, Time phasing of the requirements, Determining the Lot the planning premises. MRP Logic, Using the MRP system, Capplanning (MRP II), Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Resource	Size, Incorporating Lead time bacity Requirements planning,
Unit V	Scheduling of Operations	07
	eduling - Alternative terms, Loading of machines, Scheduling	
	Shops, Input-Output Control, Operational Control Issues in Mass	
Text Books	1. B.Mahadevan: Operations Management: Theory and Practic	ce, Pearson.
Reference Books	 Operations Management, Terry Hill, Palgrave The Fundamentals of Production Planning and Control, Step Operations Now, Byron Fitch, TMGH. 	hen Chapman, Pearson
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations	
Recommendation by	23-07-2022	
Board of Studies on	23 01 2022	
Recommendation by	06-08-2022	
Board of Faculties on	00 00 2022	
Date of approval by		
the Academic	20-10-2022	
Council		



	Title: Materials Management								
Version No.	1.0	3 0 0 3							
Course Prerequisites	MB4207								
course i rerequisites	MB4208								
Objectives	To understand how material management should be considered for profitability								
Expected Outcome	Student gains knowledge on effective utilisation of materials in manufacturing and service organisation								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction	07							
resource planning-making									
Unit II	Materials planning	07							
	anning-bill of materials-resource requirement planning-manufacturing								
	y management-scheduling orders-production activity control-codific								
Unit III	Inventory Management	07							
	es-control -Retail Discounting Model, Newsvendor Model; EOQ ar ariable demand With and without shortages -Quantity discount models.								
Unit IV	Purchasing Management	07							
management-price torecas	sting-purchasing under uncertainty-purchasing of capital equipment	l international							
purchasing	sting-purchasing under uncertainty-purchasing of capital equipment								
purchasing Unit V	Warehouse Management	international 07							
Unit V Warehousing functions — materials control-stores ac analysis-material handling cost effectiveness-perforn	Warehouse Management types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value -transportation and traffic management -operational efficiency, procedures measurement	07 S Juctivity-							
Unit V Warehousing functions – materials control-stores ac	Warehouse Management types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value transportation and traffic management -operational efficiency, prochance measurement 1. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N. Chapman, Lloyd M. Clive (201 to Materials Management, Pearson	07 g luctivity- 10), Introduction							
Unit V Warehousing functions — materials control-stores ac analysis-material handling cost effectiveness-perforn	Warehouse Management types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value - transportation and traffic management - operational efficiency, prochance measurement 1. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N. Chapman, Lloyd M. Clive (20)	07 g luctivity- 10), Introduction							
Unit V Warehousing functions — materials control-stores ac analysis-material handling cost effectiveness-perforn Text Books	Warehouse Management types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value transportation and traffic management -operational efficiency, prochance measurement 1. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N. Chapman, Lloyd M. Clive (20' to Materials Management, Pearson 2. P. Gopalakrishnan (2015), Handbook of Materials Management McGraw Hill 1. A.K.Chitale and R.C.Gupta (2007), Materials Management, TepHI Learning 2. A.K.Datta (2008), Materials Management, Procedure, Text an Learning 3. Ajay K Garg (2017), Production and Operations Management Hill 4. Ronald H. Ballou and Samir K. Srivastava (2007), Business Lo	07 3 ductivity- 10), Introductionent, Tata ext and Cases, d Cases, PHI a, Tata McGraw							
Unit V Warehousing functions — materials control-stores ac analysis-material handling cost effectiveness-perforn Text Books	Warehouse Management types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value stransportation and traffic management -operational efficiency, procedure measurement 1. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N. Chapman, Lloyd M. Clive (20 to Materials Management, Pearson 2. P. Gopalakrishnan (2015), Handbook of Materials Management McGraw Hill 1. A.K.Chitale and R.C.Gupta (2007), Materials Management, TopHI Learning 2. A.K.Datta (2008), Materials Management, Procedure, Text an Learning 3. Ajay K Garg (2017), Production and Operations Management Hill	o7 S Juctivity- 10), Introductionent, Tata ext and Cases, d Cases, PHI Tata McGraw ogistics and							
Unit V Warehousing functions — materials control-stores ac analysis-material handling cost effectiveness-perforn	Warehouse Management types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value transportation and traffic management -operational efficiency, procedure measurement 1. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N. Chapman, Lloyd M. Clive (20 to Materials Management, Pearson 2. P. Gopalakrishnan (2015), Handbook of Materials Management McGraw Hill 1. A.K.Chitale and R.C.Gupta (2007), Materials Management, To PHI Learning 2. A.K.Datta (2008), Materials Management, Procedure, Text an Learning 3. Ajay K Garg (2017), Production and Operations Management Hill 4. Ronald H. Ballou and Samir K. Srivastava (2007), Business Losupply Chain Management, Pearson education 5. S. N. Chary (2004), Production and Operations Management,	o7 Sluctivity- 10), Introductionent, Tata ext and Cases, d Cases, PHI Tata McGraw							

13-07-2019

Board of Studies on

Date of approval by the

Academic Council



Paper Code	MB4321	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Materials Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the basic concept of master scheduling-manufacturing planning and control systemmanufacturing	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to explain the manufacturing resource planning-capacity management-scheduling	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the basics of inventory management	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to know & analyze purchasing management	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze the impact of Warehousing functions – types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming materials	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
	Outcom es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	
Materials	CO2	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	
Manageme	CO3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	
nt (MB4321)	CO4	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	
	CO5	2	1	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	3	
	Average	2.4	2	2.8	2.4	1.4	1.6	2.6	1.8	1.8	3	2.6	2.8	



VUANTUM									
MB4322	Title: Retail Distribution and Logistics	L T P C 3 0 0 3							
Version No.	1.0	3 0 0 3							
Course Prerequisites	MB4207, MB4208								
Objectives	To understand the need and importance of logistics in product								
Objectives	flow.								
Expected Outcome	To enable an efficient method of moving products with optimization of time and cost								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction to logistics and distribution	08							
logistics and supply chain struchain – importance and compressurement of customer servent III Channels of distribution: role channel – choice of distribution in distribution channels. Logis Intermediaries: functions of inmembers – motivating – trainioutsourcing – catalysts, beneficulti III Transportation management:	stribution - distribution and logistics organization structure - cture - total logistics concept - planning for distribution and logistics - onents of customer service - conceptual models of service quality - level vice - customer service explosion Distribution channels and outsourcing logistics of marketing channels - channel functions - channel structure -design on channels - factors affecting - role of logistics and support tics requirements of channel members. Itermediaries - types of intermediaries - variables in selecting channel ing - evaluating channel members - modifyingchannel arrangements. Iter, value proposition. Third and fourth party logistics. Selection of service Transportation and Performance measurement Legal types - Modes of transportation - Transport mode selection - me	or o							
Performance Measurement – Performance Measurement. L Cost – Identification, Time Fr	rt regulations – intra and interstate transport of goods. Need, System, Levels and Dimensions. Internal and External ogistics Audit. Total Logistics Cost – Concept, Accounting Methods. ame and Formatting.								
Unit IV	Order Processing and Packaging	07							
 status reporting – factors aff 	tion. Defining Order Processing – order acquisition – order entry –doc fecting processing time – Customer service. Unitization – functions of fization – Containerization –Costs of packaging – designing a package terials	Packaging –							
Unit V	Current Trends	06							
Operation. Logistics Resource Reverse Logistics – Scope, des Strategic Issues, ocean and air	s – Need, Characteristics and Design. E-Logistics – Structure and Management eLRM. Automatic Identification Technologies. sign and as a competitive tool. Global Logistics – Operational and transportation. Strategic logistics planning. Green Logistics								
Text Books	 D K Agrawal (2015), 'Distribution and Logistics Management: A Marketing Approach', Macmillan publishers Kapoor Satish K., and KansalPurva (2004), 'Basics of Distribution Logistical Approach', Prentice HALL of India 	on Management: A							
Reference Books 1. Alan Ruston, Phil Crouches, Peter Baker (2010), 'The Handbook of Logistics and Distribution Management kogan page India new Delhi 2. Ballou, R. H. (2003) Business Logistic – Supply Chain Management, Prentice Hall 3. Ailawadi C Sathish & Rakesh Singh (2013), Logistics Management, PHI 4. Bloomberg David (2002)., Logistics, Prentice Hall India									
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations								
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019								
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019								



Paper Code	MB4322	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Retail Distribution and Logistics		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the Importance, Functions & Objectives of logistics and distribution	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to explain the channels of distribution: role of marketing channels – channel functions – channel structure	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the basics of transportation management: legal types, modes of transportation	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to analyze the importance of order processing and unitization. Defining Order Processing – order acquisition – order entry –document processing	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze. E-Logistics – Structure and operation. Logistics resource management E-LRM.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
Retail	CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2
Distributio	CO3	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
n and Logistics (MB4322)	CO4	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	2
	CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3
,	Average	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.2	3	3	1.6	1.8	3	2.8	2.6



MB4323	Title: Total Quality Management	LTPC			
		3 0 0 3			
Version No.	1.0				
Course Prerequisites	MB4207, MB4208				
Objectives	To learn the quality philosophies and tools in the managerial				
	perspective.				
Expected Outcome	To apply quality philosophies and tools to facilitate continuous				
	improvement and ensure customerdelight.				
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours			
		(per Unit)			
Unit I	Introduction	07			
	nd policy statements. Customer Focus – customer perception of qua				
-	irements, customer retention. Dimensions of product and service, 0	Quality, Cost of			
quality.		1			
Unit II	Principles and philosophies of quality management	07			
	ons of Deming, Juran Crosby, Masaaki Imai, Feigenbaum, Ishikawa	,			
	duction, loss function, parameter and tolerance design, signal to				
	nality circle, Japanese 5S principles and 8D methodology	1			
Unit III	Statistical Process Control	07			
0	f statistical process control (SPC) - construction of control charts f				
	cess capability - meaning, significance and measurement - Six sign	na - concepts of			
processcapability.Reliability	concepts - definitions, reliability in series and parallel, product life				
	roductive maintenance (TMP), Terotechnology. Business process In	mprovement			
	ons, reengineering process, benefits and limitations.				
Unit IV	Tools and Techniques of quality management	07			
	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization				
Quality functions developm		n,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization	n,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA	n,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation	n,) –requirements			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE.	n,) –requirements			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation	n,) –requirements 07			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance	n,) –requirements 07 e nent,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance dits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvem	n,) –requirements 07 e nent,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment,	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance dits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvem	n,) –requirements 07 e nent, dobstacles.			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment,	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance dits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvem recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and	o7 e nent, dobstacles.			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment,	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvem recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and	o7 e nent, dobstacles.			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment,	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment,	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe, Quality Management, Pearson Education	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment,	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance dits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text are	n,) –requirements 07 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvem recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Beste Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text ar Himalaya Publishing House	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text and Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Management – Text and Himalaya Publishing House	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text at Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control,			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involver recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Beste Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwares Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text ar Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Wiley 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay (2004), The Management	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, allity Control, ment and Control			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text are Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Wiley 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay (2004), The Management of Quality, Thomson	on,) –requirements 07 enent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, hality Control, ment and Control			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvem recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Beste Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe, Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text ar Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Wiley 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay (2004), The Management of Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management,	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text and Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Wiley 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay (2004), The Management of Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management, Education,	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text and Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Wiley 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay (2004), The Management of Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management, Education, 4. Indian standard – quality management systems – Guidelines for	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books Reference Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Beste Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text ar Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management, Education, 4. Indian standard – quality management systems – Guidelines for improvement, Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi Internal and External examinations	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books Reference Books	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Bester Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text and Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality Wiley 2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay (2004), The Management of Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management, Education, 4. Indian standard – quality management systems – Guidelines for improvement, Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books Reference Books Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Beste Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text ar Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management, Education, 4. Indian standard – quality management systems – Guidelines for improvement, Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi Internal and External examinations	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			
Quality functions developm House of quality (HOQ), b of reliability, failure rate, FN Tools (old & new). Bench r Unit V Introduction to IS/ISO 900 Improvements, Quality Aud motivation, empowerment, Text Books Reference Books Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on	nent (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, information organization uilding a HOQ, QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA MEA stages, design, process and documentation. Seven marking and POKA YOKE. Quality Systems organization and implementation 04:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performancedits, TQM culture, Leadership – quality council, employee involvent recognition and reward - TQM framework, benefits, awareness and 1. Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfield – Michna, Glen H. Beste Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe Quality Management, Pearson Education 2. Shridhara Bhat K (2010), Total Quality Management – Text ar Himalaya Publishing House 1. Douglas C. Montgomory (2008), Introduction to Statistical Quality, Thomson 3. Poornima M.Charantimath (2003), Total Quality Management, Education, 4. Indian standard – quality management systems – Guidelines for improvement, Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi Internal and External examinations	o7 e nent, dobstacles. rfield, Mary she (2011), Total and Cases, nality Control, nent and Control , Pearson			



Paper Code	MB4323	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Total Quality Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the basic concept of quality – vision, mission and policy statements	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to explain the principles and philosophies of quality management	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply statistical process control (SPC) – construction of control charts for variables and attributed. Process capability	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to analyze the various tools and techniques of quality management	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze the ISO 9004:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance improvements, Quality Audits	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
	Outcom es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	
Total	CO2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	2	
Quality	CO3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	
Manageme nt (MB4323)	CO4	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	
	CO5	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	
	Average	2.6	2.4	2.8	1.8	2.2	2.6	3	1.6	2.4	3	2.8	2.6	



MB4324	Title: International Business Laws	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	MB4202							
Objectives	To expose the students to the legal and regulatory framework and their implications concerning global business operations.							
Expected Outcome	The students will able to understand the legal framework governing global business operations							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Legal Framework of IB	6						
	ode and common laws and their implications to business; International terms; International sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws and their implications to business; International sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws and their implications to business; International sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws and their implications to business; International sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements; Rights and duties of agents and common laws are sales agreements.							
Unit II	Regulatory Framework of WTO	7						
	of GATT/WTO; GATT/WTO provisions relating to preferential treatings, subsidies, technical standards, anti-dumping duties and other e settlement.							
Unit III	Legal Framework relating to different Modes of Internationalization	6						
	to: International Licensing; Franchising; Join Ventures, Patents communications. Legal Frame work relating to Electronic Communications.							
Unit IV	International Business Taxation	6						
	oss Border Transactions – On-line Financial Transfers – Legal Safegua ws – Multilateral and Bi-lateral treaties – Sharing of Tax revenues	ards – International						
Unit V	Indian Laws Governing International Transactions	10						
FEMA; Taxation of foreign trade in endangered species	n income; Foreign investments; Setting up offices and branches abroand other commodities.	ad; Restrictions on						
Text Books	 5. Francis Cherunilam, International Business, PHI 6. Daniels, John, Emest W. Ogram and Lee H. Redebungh, International Business, Environments and operations. 							
Reference Books	 Ray A. August, International Business Law Text, Cases and Readings Motiwal OP, Awasthi HIC: International Trade – the law and practice, Bhowmick and Company. 							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4324 International Business Laws		Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Title	International Business Laws		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand basic Legal framework of International Business	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To understand the working concept of International Organizations and their technicalities.	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	To understand and apply the complete framework of electronic commerce in Business	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	To apply the fundamentals of international Business Taxation.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	To understand and apply the taxation of foreign income.	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes								Programm e Specific Outcomes		
	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	3	3	3
Internation al Business Laws (MB4324)	CO2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
	CO3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3
	CO4	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	3
	CO5	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	Average	1.8	2.6	2.4	3	1.6	2	3	2	1.8	3	2.8	3



MB4325	Title :International Business Environment L T P C 3003								
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	MB4209								
Objectives	To provide an overview of different factors that impact business at international level.								
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to analyze factors impacting international business.								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction	6							
Unit II Regional Economic Co-oper	Economic Environment International financial system; Instituto, IMF, World Bank; UNCTAD; WTO Regional Blocks Pation and Integration between Countries; Different levels of integration ASEAN, EFTA, SAARC, SAPTA, The ANDEAN community, MERCOS	7 n between Countries;							
Unit III	Managing MNCs	6							
	Conceptual Frame work of MNCs; MNCs and Host and Home ansfers – importance and types, Foreign Technology Acquisition.	Country relations;							
Unit IV	Foreign Exchange Markets	8							
Foreign exchange markets; exchange rates; Foreign ex	Determining exchange rates; Fixed and flexible exchange rate system; Cash and Spot exchange market; Exchange rate quotes; LERMS, change and currency futures; Exchange rate arrangement in India; Oranagement of Risk in Foreign Exchange Markets: Foreign exchange contracts.	; Factors affecting verview of FEMA;							
Unit V	Foreign Investment	6							
	flows – types and theories of foreign investment – Foreign investment ernational Business: Ecological issues; Social aspects	flows and barriers.							
Text Books	1.V K Bhalla, International Business Environment, Anmol Publications 2.Daniel, Radebaugh and Sullivan, International Business Environment, Pearson								
Reference Books	1. Gosh, Biswanath, Economic Environment of Business, South Asia Book, New Delhi 2. Tayeb, Monis H: The Global Business Environment – An Introduction, Sage Publication, New Delhi.								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment								
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019								
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019								



Paper Code	MB4325	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	International Business Environment		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand the concept of International financial system; Institutional support to International Business	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To understand and remember the basic fundamentals of Regional Economic Co-operation and Integration between Countries	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	To understand and analyze the framework of MNCs and Foreign technology Acquisition	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	To understand and Analyze the complete concept of international Market and their related Risks	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To understand and remember the basic overview of international capital flow and barriers of international market	2	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Code	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Internatio	CO1	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	3
nal	CO2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
Business	CO3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	3
Environme	CO4	2	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	1	1	3	3
	CO5	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
(MB4325)	Average	2.4	2.4	2.6	3	1.6	3	3	1.8	2	1.6	2.8	2.8



MB4326	Title: EXIM Financing and Documentation	L T P C 3 0 0 3							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	MB4205								
Objectives	It gives an exposure to various trade procedures, documents and financing involved in an international business.								
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand the procedures and documents required for international business								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)							
Unit I	Intro to International Trade	8							
	nd importance of International Trade – Recent Trends in World Trade – mmodity composition and Destination – India's position in World mende Policy.								
Unit II	Export Procedure	7							
Registration procedure with S	an export firm — Selection of an export product — Market selection Sales Tax, Central Exercise and various Boards and councils — Exim code — Terms of payment and Letter of Credit.								
Unit III	Export Documentation	6							
Export Documentation: Types	s of documents – Transport, Negotiation and Insurance documents.								
Unit IV	EXIM Financing	7							
	Finance - Role of commercial bank, EXIM Bank, ECGC and others - port - Types - export credit insurance - Risk Management - Types o								
Unit V	Import Procedure and Documentation	7							
and others – Customs regula Goods Scheme (EPCG) lice formalities for 100% EOUs a	nentation: Global sourcing – Types of global procurement – Tender – Ne tions and import clearance formalities – Types of import licenses- Exporense- Duty exemption scheme – Duty Entitlement Pass Book Schemend SEZs - Import Risk Management.	t Promotion Capital							
Text Books	 Aseem Kumar, Export and Import Management, Excel Books Francis Cherunilam, International Business, PHI 								
Reference Books	 Jeevanandam C, Foreign Exchange: Practices Concepts and control Sultan Chand Publications Foreign Trade Policy: Hand book of Export Procedure and Annual of the Ministry of Commerce, Government of India 								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment								
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019								
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019								



Paper Code	MB4326	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	EXIM Financing and Documentation		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand and remember the basic need of international trade.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To recognize and understand the various methods of export and analyze the main components of market selection.	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	To be able to assess all documentation work related to Export	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	To analyze and understand the working of different international financing institutions	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To be able to assess all documentation work related to Imports.	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom			Programm e Specific Outcomes									
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	1	3	1	3	2	3	3	1	1	3	3	3
EXIM	CO2	2	3	1	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	2
Financing	CO3	2	3	1	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	2	3
and Documentati on (MB4326)	CO4	1	2	1	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
	CO5	1	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
	Average	1.4	2.6	1.4	3	1.8	3	3	1.8	1.8	3	2.8	2.8



MB4327	Title: Foreign Exchange Management and Currency Derivatives	L T P C 3 0 0 3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	MB4205						
Objectives	To enable the students to have an in-depth understanding of the principles and procedures relating to Forex markets and different types of currency derivatives and its operations.						
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to understand the operations of Forex market						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Forex Market	6					
– International Market Quo	rket - Organisation – Spot Vs Forward Markets – Bid and Ask rates otations – Cross Rates – Merchant Rates – FEDAI Regulations – Rol						
Unit II	Exchange Rates System	7					
	ge rate systems – Gold Standard – Bretton Woods – Fixed Vs Floating Exchange Rates – Exchange Controls.	g Exchange Rate					
Unit III	Forex Transactions	6					
 Interbank Deals – Cover 	tions – Purchase and Sale transactions – Spot Vs Forward transaction deals – Trading – Swap deals – Arbitrage Operations – Factors determined Foreign exchange exposers.						
Unit IV	Types of Exchange Rates	6					
	nge Rates – Principle types of Ready Merchant rates – Ready rates b ts – Execution of Forward 2 contracts – cancellation and Extensions position.						
Unit V	Currency Derivatives	7					
	rrency Forwards – Currency Futures – Currency Options – Exchanged Rate agreements – Interest Rate Options.	e traded transactions					
Text Books	 Laurence Copland, Exchange Rate and International Finance, P Francis Cherunilam, International Business, PHI 	earson					
Reference Books	 C Jeevanandam, Foreign Exchange: Practice, Concepts, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi Francis Cherunilam, International Economics, Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub Ltd, New Delhi Alan C Shapiro, Multinational Financial Management, Prentice Hall, New Delhi 						
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4327	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Foreign Exchange Management and Currency Derivatives		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand basic fundamentals of foreign exchange markets and merchant rates.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To analyze various Fixed Vs Floating Exchange Rate systems	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	To be able to assess the Foreign Exchange Transactions and Purchase and Sale transactions	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	To analyze and understand the types of exchange rates.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To understand and analyze the currency derivatives.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes								Programm e Specific Outcomes			
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
Foreign	CO1	2	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3
Exchange	CO2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	3
Manageme	CO3	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	2	3
nt and Currency	CO4	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2
Derivative	CO5	1	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	2	2
s (MB4327)	Average	1.8	2.4	1.6	3	2.2	2.4	3	1.4	1.8	3	2.4	2.6



MB4328	Title: E-business	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	MB4105							
Objectives	The objective of the course is to understand the basics of Electronic Business, and related issues							
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to understandthe basis concepts related to E-business.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Introduction to E-business	7						
	usiness application, Infrastructure for E-Business. Mobile computing, fi ching method, mobile information access device, mobile computingapp							
Unit II	Unit II Inter-organization Business 7							
	oken-based e-payment, smartcard, credit card payment systems, risk or in business, EDI: legal, security, standardization and EDI, EDI software netbased EDI.							
Unit III	Electronic Market Place	8						
	kets: orderingon-line, Advertisement and marketing on Internet, Offering support. Web–catalogues, Type of digital documents, DocumentsInfracted Digital Video.							
Unit IV	Security and E-business	6						
Client–server security, Data and tools of hacking.	and Message Security, Document Security, Firewalls, Cyber crimes & t	frauds, types						
Unit V	Future of E-business	5						
Virtual Factory, Web portals	s and Vortals, Crypto currencies							
Text Books	C S Rayadu, E – Business, Himalaya Publishing House Ravi Kalakotta & Whinston, Frontiers of E-Commerce, Addison-V	Vesley.						
Reference Books	1. R. Kalakotta & M. Robinson, "E-Business: Roadmap for Success", Addison-Werley, New Delhi. 2. Rajaraman, Essentials of E – Commerce, PHI							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4328	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	E-Business		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	The students will be able to understand E-Business applications, infrastructure requirements and mobile information devices.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will understand different E-payment options taking place in inter-organizations and apply it when needed.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	It will help the students to understand different electronic market places and also develop digital documents and knowing about data-warehouses.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to assess the need of security required in E-business. It will also make him to understand firewalls, cyber crimes etc.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will have understanding of virtual factory, web portals and crypto currencies and applying it in real world when needed.	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2		
	CO1	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3		
E-Bus	CO2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	3		
iness	CO3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	3		
(MB4328)	CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	2		
	CO5	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	3		
	Average	3	2.4	2.6	3	2.2	3	3	1.6	1.6	2.6	2.6	2.8		



MB4329	Title: Content Marketing	LTPC					
		3 0 0 3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	MB4105						
Objectives	To make students understand the different strategies and tools for						
	content marketing.						
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to apply content marketingtools into a marketing plan.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Content Marketing: An Overview	6					
	arketing, Setting up a Content Marketing Strategy, Identifying Targ Goals, Forming a Core Message and Secondary Messages, 7A fran						
Unit II	Content Mapping	6					
Creating and Mapping Per Creating Keyword Report	rsonas for Target Segment, Understanding Keywords, Researching s	SEO Opportunities					
Unit III	Content Creation	8					
Four strategies for creating	g content: Content creation, Content Curation, Repurposed Content	, and Co-created					
	ategic content: attraction content, affinity content, action content, ar						
Unit IV	Content Distribution and Optimization	7					
Content Distribution Plan. Segment	Forms of Content for Different Platforms, How Influencers Help T	ip Content to Targ					
Unit V	Measuring Content Marketing	5					
ROI and analytics of conte							
Text Books	Alan Charlesworth, Internet Marketing, Elsevier Pamela Wilson, Master Content Marketing, Big Brand Books						
Reference Books	Lazar Dzamic and Justin KirbyThe Definitive Guide to Strategic Content Marketin Perspectives, Issues, Challenges and Solutions, Kogan Page Raymond D. Frost, Alexa Fox and Judy Strauss, E-marketing, Routledge						
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4329	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Content Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will understand the need and importance of content marketing. Also help creating and applying content marketing strategy.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will create and map personas for target segment. Also help in creating keyword report.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will create; re-create contents as required by the time for the purpose of attraction, affinity, action and authority	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to frame plans for content distribution. They will also understand how influencers help tip content to target segment.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to calculate return on content marketing and do analytics.	5	Em/S/En

Course	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes		
& Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	2	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	3	
Content	CO2	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	
Marketin	CO3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	
g (MB432 9)	CO4	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	3	
	CO5	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	
. ,	Average	2.2	2.4	2	2.6	2	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.6	2.6	2.6	



MB4330	Title: Mobile Marketing	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4105	
Objectives	To make students understand the different strategies and tools for mobile marketing.	
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to apply mobile marketingtools into a marketing plan	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Understanding the Mobile Customer	6
Reviewing the Mobile Market	eting, Understanding Mobile Experiences, Understanding the Mobile Custo eting Landscape Mobile Marketing Apps	omer Journey,
Unit II	6	
The app-building process, Int SEO for mobile sites and app	teraction and visual design, App marketing, Mobile sites and responsive de	sign,
Unit III	Mobile Commerce	7
Mobile E-tailing, Infotainment Mobile Wallet	nt Services, Ticketing, Banking, Loyalty programs, B2B Mobile commerce,	Mobile payment and
Unit IV	Mobile Advertising	8
Mobile advertising objectives Engagement, Measuring Mob	s, Targeting options, Creative options, Mobile ad features, SMS Marketing, bile Ad Campaigns	Driving Traffic and
Unit V	Future of Mobile Marketing	5
Future of Mobile marketing,	Avoiding mobile marketing spam, viruses, and privacy violations	
Text Books	Molly Garris and Karen Mishra , A Beginner's Guide to Mobile Marketing, Business Expert Press Gary Schenider, E – Commerce, Cengage	
Reference Books	Cindy Krum, Mobile Marketing: Finding Your Customers No Matter V Daniel Rowles, Mobile Marketing, Kogan Page	Where They Are
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4330	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Mobile Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand mobile marketing and experiences. It will also make them understand reviewing the mobile marketing landscape.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To understand the app-building process and also knowing about marketing through different apps.	2	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to assess the value of mobile e-tailing, infotainment services, ticketing, loyalty programs, and mobile wallet.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to understand and create mobile advertising to target audiences. They would also understand SMS marketing, driving traffic and Ad Campaigns.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To assess the future of mobile marketing, avoiding mobile spams, viruses and knowing privacy violations.	3	Em/S/En

Course	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes											
& Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
Mobile Marketin	CO1	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	2	
	CO2	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	
	CO3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	
g (MB433	CO4	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	3	
(MD433	CO5	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	3	
	Average	2.4	2.4	1.8	2.6	2.2	2	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.6	2.6	2.8	



MB4309	Title: Digital Marketing	L T P C 3 0 03
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	None	
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to help students understand digital marketing practices, inclination of digital consumers and role of content marketing.	
Expected Outcome	It will develop proficiency in students for interpreting marketing strategies in the digital age and provide fundamental knowledge for working in an online team.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to Digital Marketing	6
	ds that are driving shifts from traditional marketing practices to digital marketing examples and new consumer's digital journey. Marketing strategies for the digital	
Unit II	E-Commerce and Internet Marketing	9
Unit III Understanding the relationsh	Acquiring & Engaging Users through Digital Channels in between content and branding and its impact on sales search marketin	8 g mobile
Understanding the relationsh marketing, video marketing,	hip between content and branding and its impact on sales, search marketin and social-media marketing. Online campaign management; using marketing.	g, mobile
	on; overview of search engine optimization (SEO).	
Unit IV		
	Designing Organization for Digital Success	7
Digital transformation, digital	Designing Organization for Digital Success al leadership principles, online P.R. and reputation management. ROI of digital value to business, and evaluating cost effectiveness of digital strategic	ligital strategies,
Digital transformation, digital how digital marketing is add	al leadership principles, online P.R. and reputation management. ROI of ding value to business, and evaluating cost effectiveness of digital strategic Digital Innovation and Trends	ligital strategies, es
Digital transformation, digital how digital marketing is add Unit V The contemporary digital rev	al leadership principles, online P.R. and reputation management. ROI of diling value to business, and evaluating cost effectiveness of digital strategic Digital Innovation and Trends volution, digital transformation framework; security and privatization issueds in digital marketing – Indian and global context, online communities	ligital strategies, es 6 es with digital
Digital transformation, digital how digital marketing is add Unit V The contemporary digital revenue marketing Understanding tree	al leadership principles, online P.R. and reputation management. ROI of diling value to business, and evaluating cost effectiveness of digital strategic Digital Innovation and Trends volution, digital transformation framework; security and privatization issueds in digital marketing – Indian and global context, online communities	ligital strategies, es 6 es with digital
Digital transformation, digital how digital marketing is add Unit V The contemporary digital rev marketing Understanding tre future of marketing gamifications.	Digital Innovation and Trends volution, digital transformation framework; security and privatization issuends in digital marketing – Indian and global context, online communities ation and apps. 1. Dave Chaffe, Internet Marketing, Pearson	ligital strategies, es 6 es with digital and co-creation,
Digital transformation, digital how digital marketing is add Unit V The contemporary digital recommarketing Understanding tree future of marketing gamifications. Text Books	Digital Innovation and Trends volution, digital transformation framework; security and privatization issuends in digital marketing – Indian and global context, online communities ation and apps. 1. Dave Chaffe, Internet Marketing, Pearson 2. Gary Schneider, E – Commerce, Cengage 1. Damian Ryan, Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategic	ligital strategies, es 6 es with digital and co-creation,
Digital transformation, digital how digital marketing is add Unit V The contemporary digital remarketing Understanding trefuture of marketing gamification of marketing gamification. Text Books Reference Books	Digital Innovation and Trends volution, digital transformation framework; security and privatization issued in digital marketing – Indian and global context, online communities ation and apps. 1. Dave Chaffe,Internet Marketing, Pearson 2. Gary Schneider, E – Commerce, Cengage 1. Damian Ryan, Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategic Digital Generation, Kogan Page	ligital strategies, es 6 es with digital and co-creation,



Paper Code	MB4309	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Digital Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand and explain emerging trends in digital marketing and critically assess the use of digital marketing tools by applying relevant marketing theories and frameworks.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Demonstrate cognitive knowledge of the skills required in conducting online research and research on online markets, as well as in identifying, assessing and selecting digital market opportunities.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to make understanding the relationship between content and branding and assess its impact on sales which will be helpful in business development in future.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to interpret the traditional marketing mix within the context of a changing and extended range of digital strategies and tactics.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	The students will be able to understand the contemporary digital revolution and also assess trends in digital marketing in India and rest of the world.	3	Em/S/En

Course	Course Outcom			Programm e Specific Outcomes									
& Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	<u>3</u>	3
Digital Marketin	CO2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	1	3	<u>3</u>	3
	CO3	3	-	1	2	-	3	3	-	2	3	<u>2</u>	3
g (MB430	CO4	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	-	1	2	<u>2</u>	2
9)	CO5	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	<u>3</u>	3
,	Average	2.6	1.4	1.6	2.4	1.6	3	2.6	1.4	1.6	2.6	2.6	2.8



SEMESTER 4

MB4401	Title: Strategic Management	LTPC
		3-0-0-3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4209, MB4105	
Objectives	To make students able to identify strategic issues and design appropriate courses of action.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to develop strategies and action pla to achieve an organization's vision, mission, and goals	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	6
Unit II External environment analy Appraisal –Organizational	Environmental Scanning visis: PESTEL Analysis, EFE matrix, Porter's Five Forces Mod Capability Factors, Resource Based View (RBW) Analysis, VF matrix (Internal Factor Evaluation).	6 el, Internal
Unit III	Strategy Formulation	8
Competitive strategies Fund	erative strategies. Business Unit Level Strategies: Porter's generational Level Strategies Strategy Implementation	eric strategies, 8
Strategy Analysis: Analysi Tools & Techniques of stra implementation: Resource a strategy implementation. Lo	ng Strategic alternative, Evaluating and Choosing Among Strategic Analysis, Strategic Choice. BCG Matrix, GE Nine Cell Pallocation, Projects and Procedural issues. Organistion structure eadership and corporate culture, Values, Ethics and Social respectional plans to implement strategy. McKinsey's 7'S framewo	lanning GridStrate e and systemsin onsibility.
Unit V	Evaluation and Control	
		6
	Techniques of strategic evaluation & control.	
Text Books	Thomas Wheelenand David Hunger, Strategic Managemer Business Policy, Pearson Education Azhar Kazmi, Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill Education	nt and
Reference Books	Thomas Wheelenand David Hunger, Strategic Managemer Business Policy, Pearson Education Azhar Kazmi, Business Policy and Strategic Management,	nt and ment:
	 Thomas Wheelenand David Hunger, Strategic Managemer Business Policy, Pearson Education Azhar Kazmi, Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill Education Arthur A. Thomson and A. J.Strickland, Strategic Manager Concept and Cases, McGraw-Hill Education L.F.Jauch and W.F.Glueck, Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill Education John Pearce, Richard Roninson, Amita Mittal, Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill Education 	nt and ment:
Reference Books	Thomas Wheelenand David Hunger, Strategic Managemer Business Policy, Pearson Education Azhar Kazmi, Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill Education Arthur A. Thomson and A. J.Strickland, Strategic Manage Concept and Cases, McGrawHill Education L.F.Jauch and W.F.Glueck, Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill Education John Pearce, Richard Roninson, Amita Mittal, Strategic Managementil Education	nt and ment:



Paper Code	MB4401	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Strategic Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the concept of strategic management and purpose of strategy formulation.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to do environmental scanning.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to do strategy formulation needed for the growth of any organization.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to apply strategies formulated.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to evaluate the strategies formulated and make amendments.	5	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
STRATEGIC MANAGEME NT (MB4401)	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
	CO2	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
	CO3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
	CO4	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
	CO5	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Average	3	2.8	3	2.6	2.2	3	2.8	3	2.6	3	2.8	2.6



Title: Project and Viva-Voce	L T P C 0 0 0 4
1.0	
None	
To give students an opportunity to develop a project on the basis of their learning regarding different functional areas of management.	
The students will get skilled in conducting a research project for organization.	
Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
	None To give students an opportunity to develop a project on the basis of their learning regarding different functional areas of management. The students will get skilled in conducting a research project for a organization.

Each student is required to undertake a project relating to the issues concerning trade, commerce, industry, corporate governance during4th semester of MBA program. On completion of the project, a report of project sha be submitted by the student to the Department and each student shall present a seminar on his/her project report which shall be evaluated by the Expert appointed by the Director of the Institute.

Text Books	
Reference Books	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment
Recommendation by	01-07-2019
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019
Date of approval by the	13-07-2019
Academic Council	13-07-2019

Course	Course Outcome		Programme Outcomes												
& Code	S	P0 1	PO 2	P0 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2		
DDOILCE	CO1	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3		
PROJECT AND	CO2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3		
VIVA-	CO3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
VOCE	CO4	2	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2		
(MB4470	CO5	3	1	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2		
J	Average	2.6	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.6	2	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.4		



Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 12. 07. 2019	UNIVERSITY								
Version No. Course Prerequisites	MB4403	Title: Corporate Tax Planning							
The present course aims at familiarizing the participants with the principles, problems and structure of different types of business taxes in Indian and relevance of these taxes in business taxes in Indian and relevance of these taxes in business decisions. Besides, a broad understanding or role of taxation in economic and industrial development of an economy will also be given Expected Outcome	Version No.	1.0	3 0 0 0						
the principles, problems and structure of different types of business taxes in Indian and relevance of these taxes in business decisions. Besides, a broad understanding or role of taxation in economic and industrial development of an economy will also be given Expected Outcome After studying the subject students will be able to understand how the taxation policy is prepared in corporate to minimize ta liability. Unit No. Unit Title No. of hours (per Unit) Unit I Basic Concepts 7 Tax Planning; Tax Evasion: and Avoidance; Money Laundering; An overview of Taxation in India: Directand Indirect Taxes; Unit II Tax Liability 7 Residential status of companies and tax incidence; Tax liability; Taxation of Not-for profit organizations; Tax on distributed profits. Unit II Tax Planning 8 Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations and Endoyee R									
the principles, problems and structure of different types of business taxes in Indian and relevance of these taxes in business decisions. Besides, a broad understanding or role of taxation in economic and industrial development of an economy will also be given Expected Outcome After studying the subject students will be able to understand how the taxation policy is prepared in corporate to minimize ta liability. Unit No. Unit Title No. of hours (per Unit) Unit I Basic Concepts 7 Tax Planning; Tax Evasion: and Avoidance; Money Laundering; An overview of Taxation in India: Directand Indirect Taxes; Unit II Tax Liability 7 Residential status of companies and tax incidence; Tax liability; Taxation of Not-for profit organizations; Tax on distributed profits. Unit II Tax Planning 8 Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Employee Remunerations and Endoyee R	•								
Linit No. Linit Title No. of hours (per Unit)	Objectives	the principles, problems and structure of different types of business taxes in Indian and relevance of these taxes in business decisions. Besides, a broad understanding or role of taxation in economic and industrial development of an							
Linit No. Linit Title No. of hours (per Unit)	Expected Outcome	After studying the subject students will be able to understand							
Unit I Tax Planning; Tax Evasion: and Avoidance; Money Laundering; An overview of Taxation in India: Directand Indirect Taxes; Unit II Tax Liability 7 Residential status of companies and tax incidence; Tax liability; Taxation of Not-for profit organizations; Tax on distributed profits. Unit III Tax Planning 8 Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Divided Including Deemed Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagement Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to English and Paraming with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; TaxPlanning with Reference to Receipt of Insurance Compensation; Tax Planning with reference to Distribution of Assets a the time of Liquidation. Unit IV Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents 7 Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring 6 Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P. Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Internal and External Evaluations Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 1. 2 (2019)		how the taxation policy is prepared in corporate to minimize ta liability.							
Unit I Basic Concepts 7	Unit No.	Unit Title							
Tax Planning; Tax Evasion: and Avoidance; Money Laundering; An overview of Taxation in India: Direct and Indirect Taxes; Unit II									
Indirect Taxes; Unit II Tax Liability 7 Residential status of companies and tax incidence; Tax liability; Taxation of Not-for profit organizations; Tax on distributed profits. Unit III Tax Planning 8 Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Divided Including Deemed Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employees Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; TaxPlanning with Reference to Receipt of Insurance Compensation; Tax Planning with reference toDistribution of Assets a the time of Liquidation. Unit IV Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents 7 Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring 6 Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management, Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management, Sahity, Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Internal and External Evaluations Pate of approval by 14.07.2019		_	·						
Residential status of companies and tax incidence; Tax liability; Taxation of Not-for profit organizations; Tax on distributed profits. Unit III Tax Planning 8 Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Divided Including Deemed Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employees Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; TaxPlanning with Reference to Receipt of Insurance Compensation; Tax Planning with reference to Distribution of Assets a the time of Liquidation. Unit IV Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents 7 Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring 6 Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P. Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management, Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19 th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Internal and External Evaluations Recommendation by Board of Studies on 01-07-2019 Date of approval by 12.07.2019		n: and Avoidance; Money Laundering; An overview of Taxation in	India: Directand						
organizations; Tax on distributed profits. Unit III Tax Planning 8 Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Divided Including Deemed Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employees Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; TaxPlanning with Reference to Receipt of Insurance Compensation; Tax Planning with reference to Distribution of Assets a the time of Liquidation. Unit IV Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents 7 Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring 6 Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S. P. Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management, Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Internal and External Evaluations Recommendation by Board of Studies on 01-07-2019 Date of approval by 13-07-2019	Unit II	Tax Liability	7						
Tax Planning with Reference to Setting Up of a New Business: Location Aspect, Nature of Business, Formo Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Divided Including Deemed Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to SpecificManagemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employees Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; TaxPlanning with Reference to Receipt of Insurance Compensation; Tax Planning with reference to Distribution of Assets a the time of Liquidation. Unit IV Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents 7 Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring 6 Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Internal and External Evaluations Recommendation by Board of Studies on 01-07-2019 Date of approval by 12.07.2019									
Organization; Tax Planning with Reference to Financial Management Decision-Capital Structure, Divided Including Deemed Dividend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to Specific Managemen Decisions-Make or Buy, Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Reference to Employees Remunerations; Tax Planning with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; TaxPlanning with Reference to Receipt of Insurance Compensation; Tax Planning with reference to Distribution of Assets a the time of Liquidation. Unit IV Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents 7 Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring 6 Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Internal and External Evaluations Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 13 07 2019	Unit III	Tax Planning	8						
Unit IV Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V Tax Planning with Reference to Capital Restructuring Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern / partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 12. 07. 2019	Including Deemed Divid Decisions-Make or Buy, Remunerations; Tax Pla Reference to Receipt of I	lend and Bonus Shares; Tax Planning with Reference to Spe Own or Lease, Repair or Replace; Tax Planning with Referer nning with Reference to Sale of Scientific Research Assets; T	cificManagement ace toEmployees' CaxPlanning with						
Double Taxation Relief; Provisions Regulating Transfer Pricing; Advance Ruling Direct Tax Code 2009 and Tax panning Unit V	IInit IV	Special Provisions Relating to Non-Residents	7						
Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Demerger, Slump sale, Conversion of sole proprietary Concern /partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 12. 07-2019	Double Taxation Relief; P								
/partnership firm into company, Transfer of assets between holding and subsidiary companies. Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. Reference Books 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19 th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 12. 07. 2019			_						
Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management Bharat Law House, Delhi. 1. Mehrotra R.C. & S.P.Goyal: Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19 th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19 th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. 1. Mode of Evaluation 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmani Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 3. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 3. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 3. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 3. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 3. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Agra. 3. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management; Sahitya Bh									
Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19 th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. Mode of Evaluation Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and Management, 19 th Edition, Wolters Kluwer, New Delhi. 101-07-2019	Text Books	Text Books 1. Singhania, Vinod K. and Monica Singhania: Corporate Tax Planning; Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 2. Ahuja, Girish. and Ravi Gupta (2018): Corporate Tax Planning and Management;							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on Date of approval by 12.07.2019		Bhawan Publications, Agra. 2. Ahuja Girish and Ravi Gupta: Simplified Approach to Corporate Tax Planning and							
Board of Studies on Date of approval by		Internal and External Evaluations							
	Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
the Academic Council	Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4403	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Corporate Tax Planning		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students who complete this course will be able identify the difference between tax evasion and tax planning; students will be able to take a decision while solving the problems of Business.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	By the end of the course students will able to describe how the provisions in the corporate tax laws can be used for tax planning.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students of the course will able to explain different types of incomes and their taxability and expenses and their deductibility.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students who complete this course will be able to outline the corporate tax laws and its applicability in real Business world.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students of the course will able to state the use of deductions of expenses to reduce the taxable income concepts for decision making and its applicability in real Business world.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	
CORPORA	CO2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	
TE TAX	CO3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	
PLANNING (MB4403)	CO4	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	
	CO5	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	
	Average	2.6	3	3	1.8	2	2.6	3	2.4	1.8	3	2.6	2.4	



MB4404	Title: Merger and Acquisitions	LTPC						
		3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites								
Objectives	The objective of the course is to develop the understanding about different types of mergers in global perspective, legal aspects, tax motives, methods of valuations as well as to develop the ability to examine the effect on market price and EPS of the firm.							
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand the significance of Corpora restructuring by using merger and acquisition techniques.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Overview of Mergers	6						
Synergy of Mergers; Role		n Mergers; Agents						
	Corporate Restructuring oint Ventures, Sell-Off and Spin Off, Equity Carve-Outs, Leveraged	,						
Management Buy Outs (MB	Os); Master Limited Partnerships, Employees Stock Option Plans (ESOF							
Unit III	Mergers and Acquisition Process	8						
	n; Organizational and Human Aspects; Managerial Challenges of Merge & Acquisition decisions; Regulations of Mergers and Acquisitions in Indi							
Unit IV	Valuation	7						
Equity; Precedent Acquisiti Leveraged Buy Outs (LBOs	counted Cash Flow Valuation; Valuing relative Contribution; Valuation; Valuing Operating and Financial Synergy; Valuing Corporate Co.) - Methods of Financing Mergers: Cash Offer, Share Exchange Ratio, pects in Mergers & Acquisitions.	ontrol; Valuing of						
Unit V	Strategies in Restructuring	7						
Procedure Laid down under Preventive Measures; Strate	structuring, Accounting for Amalgamation; Pooling Interest Method; er Indian Companies Act of 1956 and SEBI Guidelines; Takeover I egies of Takeover bid; White Knights: White Square; Crown Jewel-Ills Strategy – Coercive Offers and Defense; Financial Defensive Measure. 1. Gaughan P A. Mergers & Acquisition and Corporate Restructuring Pandey, I.M Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt.	Defenses; Advance Pacman's Strategy; ures; Anti takeover g, Wiley.						
Reference Books	1. Chung & Hoag, Mergers Restructuring & Corporate Control, PHI.							
	 Chang & Hoag, Mergers Restructuring & Corporate Control, 111. Pomerleano Michael & Shaw William. Corporate Restructuring: Lessons from experience, World Bank. 							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluations							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4404	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Mergers and Acquisitions		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to learn the motives and theories behind mergers. Course will also help them to understand financial and managerial synergy of mergers.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will learn corporate restructuring and different methods so that they will be able to develop the understand and use it when needed in real corporate world.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Process of merger integration, organizational and human aspects in mergers, and managerial challenges will be the core areas students will learn.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	How to apply different valuation methods, leveraged buy-outs, methods of financing, share exchange ratios and taking capital budgeting decisions will be the key areas of understanding and applying when needed.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Developing strategies is considered to be the most crucial aspect in any business. Students will learn, understand and create strategies in the areas of mergers and acquisitions after going through this course.	4	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom		Programme Outcomes										
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	3
MERGERS	CO2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	3
AND	CO3	2	3	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	3	2
ACQUISITIO	CO4	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	3
NS (MD4404)	CO5	2	1	2	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2
(MB4404)	Average	2.6	2.2	2.4	3	2	1. 4	3	2	1.4	2.6	2.4	2.6



MB4405	Title: Financial Derivatives	LTPC							
		3 0 0 3							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites									
Objectives	The course has been designed to give students the insight of								
	financial derivatives and its practical application.								
Expected Outcome	This would be helpful to understand the functioning and								
	valuation of Financial Derivatives.								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction to financial derivatives	6							
Concept, Needs, function	ons and Structure of Financial Derivatives, Financial Derivativ	es Market in							
India, Criticism of Deri	vatives, Players in Derivative Markets, FactorsContributing to t	he growth of							
Derivatives,.									
Unit II	Future and Forward Contracts	7							
a) Introduction, Financi	al Futures Contracts, Types of Financial Futures Contracts, Evo	olution of							
Futures									
Market in India, Operators/ Traders in Future Market, Future Margin, Cleaning House.									
b) Forward Contract, Features of Forward Contract, Classification of Forward Contracts, Forward									
Prices Vs Future Prices.									
Unit III	Financial Options	9							
a) Introduction, Concept, advantages to investors, Types of financial options, Styles of options									
	Capped, and Greek), Kinds of Option valuation (in the money, ou	it of money, at							
the money), Ways of lice									
	rminants of option pricing, Black-Scholes option pricing model	, Binomial							
Option pricing model.		1							
Unit IV	Option Payoffs and Option Strategies	9							
	sset, short asset, long call, short call, long put and short put), Op	ptions strategies							
	ynthetic long call, long put, short put strategies.	1							
Unit V	Financial Swaps	4							
	types, Nature, Evolution, Features, and Types of Swaps- (Intere	st Rate and							
Currency Swaps)									
Text Books	1. N.D Vohra, Options and futures, TMH Publishers.								
	2. J.C Hull, Options, Futures and Derivatives, Pearson P	ublishers.							
Reference Books	1. Shashi K.Gupta & Rosy Joshi, Security Analysis and Por	tfolio							
	2. Management Investment Management, Kalyani Publisher	•							
36 1 07 1 4	Tree I ID 1 C								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluation								
Recommendation by	01-07-2019								
Board of Studies on									
Date of approval by	10.07.0010								
the Academic	13-07-2019								
Council									



Paper Code	MB4405	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Financial Derivatives		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Demonstrate knowledge of all aspects of derivative market theory and the roles they play in the financial markets	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Identify how derivative instruments can be used to change or hedge risk and evaluate risks and pay-offs associated with trading such instruments and their implications	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Analyze the basic risk management and trading strategies using futures and options	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Critically evaluate the techniques used to value options, option pay-off's and the factors that determine valuation	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Demonstrate knowledge of swaps and the roles they play in the financial markets	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	
FINANCIAL	CO2	3	3	2	3	-	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	
DERIVATIV	CO3	3	3	3	2	-	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	
ES (MB4405)	CO4	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	
	CO5	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	
	Average	2.6	3	2.8	2.8	1	2.4	2.8	2	2	3	2.8	2.8	



MB4406	Title: International Financial Management	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites								
Objectives								
Expected Outcome	Expected Outcome After studying the subject students will be able to understand the various concepts and tools of International Financial management as well as they will be able to work with multinational corporations.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Introduction to International Financial Management	6						
Objectives, functions, Marl Markets, Political Risk	ket Imperfections, Globalization of the world economy, Emergence of Globa	alised financial						
Unit II	International Monetary System	7						
	assical Gold Standard, Interwar Period, Bretton Wood system Introduction, The current Exchange Rate regime, European Monetary system, The Euro and the European Monetary system, The European Monetary system Introduction, The European Monetary system, The European Monetary system and							
Unit III	Foreign Exchange Markets	8						
	nts, Exchange rate determination, The Spot market, the forward contract, interest International Fisher effect, Forecasting Exchange rates, Foreign Exchange Expo							
Unit IV	Role of the Foreign and Euro Bonds	7						
	new issue procedure in the Eurobond markets; International Banking-Introductions, payment mechanism, Bank for International Settlements and International bar at rate and currency swaps.							
Unit V	International trade Finance	7						
International trade Finance, Structure and the cost of Ca	·	Capital						
Text Books	Apte P.G., International Financial Management, McGraw Hill. Sharan V., International Financial Management, Prentice Hall.							
Reference Books	Reference Books 1. Baker J.C. International Finance: Management, Markets and Institutions, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs 2. Seth, A.K. International Financial Management, Galgotia Publishing.							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Evaluation							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4406	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	International Financial Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will learn the objectives, functions, market imperfections and political risk involved in international financial management.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Understanding of international monetary system is not that easy because the world has gone through so many changes in the last century. Students will go through and understand the same in this course.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will gain knowledge related to markets and market participants and also assess exchange rate determination.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will learn that economies never grow alone where the role of foreign and euro bonds also plays an important role. Students will also assess the role of bank for international settlements and its functioning.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Student will be able to assess the process of cash management and international trade management	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	-	2	3	3
INTERNATION	CO2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	3	3
AL FINANCIAL	CO3	1	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	-	2	3	2
MANAGEMEN T (MB4406)	CO4	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3
	CO5	1	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
	Average	1.8	3	3	3	1.2	2.4	3	2.4	1.2	2.4	2.8	2.6



MB4407	Title: Retail Management	LTPC				
		3 0 03				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Prerequisites	None					
Objectives	This course is designed to provide the learner a good understanding of the concepts, strategies, and trends associated					
Expected Outcome	able to describe how the consumers' decision process affects retailers and develop a retail strategy that appeals to a specific target market.					
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)				
Unit I	Retailing – Strategy and Environment	8				
strategy – Achieving comp	- Types of stores – Product retailing vs. Service retailing – Nonstor petitive advantage and positioning Retailing environment – legal, so ds in the Indian Retailing Industry					
Unit II	Store location and layout	7				
	ayout – Country/Region analysis – Trade area analysis – Site evalu- layout – Comprehensive store planning Exterior design and layout or design elements					
Unit III	Merchandise planning and pricing	7				
	ds and merchandise budgets – Methods for determining inventory or ing and vendor relations Merchandise pricing – Price strategies – Prkdown strategies					
Unit IV	Retailing Communication and Selling process	6				
	retail customer – Retail promotion mix-Advertising – Sales promotetail database – In-store customer service	ion – Publicity				
Unit V	Retail Trends	7				
Globalisation and changin and challenges New custo theater, service malls, cust	g retail formats – Virtual store – E-tailing – International Retailing mized formats (customized stores, portable stores, merchandise deptomer-made stores, interactive kiosks, shopping arcades)	oots, retail				
 Text Books A.J. Newman and P.Cullen, Retailing: Environment and Operations, Cengage Learning, (1st Edition) 2001. B. Berman and J.R. Evans, Retail Management: A Strategic Approach, Pearson Education, (12th Edition)2013. Michael Levy and Weitz, Retailing Management, (6th Edition)Tata McGraw Hill. 						
Reference Books	1. David Gilbert, Retail Marketing Management, Pearson Educat 2003.	ion, (2 nd Edition)				
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External					
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019					
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019					



Paper Code	MB4407	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Retail Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will gain knowledge of retailing, types of stores, product retailing versus service retailing. It will help them to know the market and take decisions when it comes regarding retailing.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Examining of store location and its layout will be the basic learning. Students will gain knowledge of exterior design and layout and also interior design of stores and elements.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will get in-depth knowledge of planning merchandise needs and merchandise budgets. Apply Pricing of merchandising will be the core focus area.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	The most important component of trade i.e., communication will be the focus areas where students will be applying retailing communication and selling process.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Assess Latest retail trends at national and international level will be the core focus areas where students will learn about interactive kiosks, customer-made stores etc.	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcomes	Programme Outcomes											Program me Specific Outcomes	
	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PS 01	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	1	3	2	3	2	-	2	1	2	3	3	
	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	
RETAIL	CO3	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	3	
MANAGEMENT (MB4407)	CO4	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	
	CO5	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	-	2	2	2	3	
	Average	3	2. 4	2. 8	2. 2	1. 6	1. 6	1. 8	1. 4	1. 6	2	2.6	2.8	



MB4408	Title: International Marketing	LTPC								
		3 0 03								
Version No.	1.0									
Course Prerequisites	MB4202									
Objectives	To understand the principles & concepts of marketing for international markets.									
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand various marketing tools finternational markets.									
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)								
Unit I	Introduction to International Marketing	6								
Principles of International advantage, Management	Introduction, Scope of International Marketing, International Marketing vs. Domestic Marketing, Principles of International Marketing, Customer value and the value equation, Competitive or differential advantage, Management Orientations, MNCs and TNCs, International Marketing Environment									
Unit II	Consumer Behaviour	6								
	Research - International Marketing Research Process, Inte tural Consumer Behavior	rnational Market								
Unit III	Product Decisions	7								
	olicy and Planning Introduction, Products: National and Interrnternational Product Planning, Product Adoption and Standarces									
Unit IV	Pricing Decisions	6								
Price and Non-Price Face Distortion, Counter Trade	ctors, Methods of Pricing, International Pricing Strategies, Du	mping and Price								
Unit V	Promotion and Distribution	8								
and Indirect Channels, fa	n and Logistics Planning International Logistics Planning, Diactors Involved in Distribution Systems, Modes of Transportat Promotion mix, E-marketing, Legal and Ethical Issues in International	ion, International								
Text Books	1. Philip Kotler,(2010), Marketing Management- The Perspective, Pearson	e South Asian								
Reference Books	1. Rakesh Mohan Joshi (2014), International Marketing, Oxfo	ord								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment									
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019									
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019									



Paper Code	MB4408	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)		
Paper Title	International Marketing				
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:				
CO 1	Students will be introduced with International marketing and its scope along with a difference with domestic marketing. They would also know the management of MNCs and TNCs.	2	Em/S/En		
CO 2	Students will be able to start with learning international marketing research, segmentation and understand cross cultural consumer behaviour.	3	Em/S/En		
CO 3	International Product Policy, the New Product Development and Product Planning will be the necessary key understanding areas of students.	3	Em/S/En		
CO 4	Students will be able to differentiate the pricing policy in international markets in comparison to domestic markets. Knowing dumping and price distortion will also be the focus.	3	Em/S/En		
CO 5	Students will learn international distribution helping them to apply logistics planning at international level. Developing international promotional strategies will also be the focus areas.	3	Em/S/En		

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Coue	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	1	2	2	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	
	CO2	3	2	1	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	2	3	
INTERNATIONAL	CO3	2	-	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	2	3	3	
MARKETING	CO4	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	
(MB4408)	CO5	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	
	Average	2	1. 8	1. 8	3	1. 8	2	2. 4	1. 6	2	2. 4	2.8	2.8	



MB4409	Title: Rural Marketing	LTPC						
		3 0 03						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	None							
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to create awareness about the applicability of the concepts, techniques and processes of marketing in rural context.							
Expected Outcome	At the end of the course students will be able to gain Conceptual knowledge about rural marketing with special reference to Indian context.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Introduction to Rural Market	7						
	ristics and Dimensions of Rural Markets - Rural Market Profile - Rura ent and Emerging Profile of Rural Markets in India - Constraints in Ru onstraints.							
Unit II	Rural Market Behavior	7						
	s - Rural Demand Dimension - Tapping the Rural Markets - Rural Mas sumer Behavior in Rural Markets - Approach to Rural Markets of Ind							
Unit III	Marketing Mix for Rural Marketing	6						
Product Planning for Rural Management in Rural Mark	Products - Pricing Methods and Strategies for Products of Rural Markets	kets Product						
Unit IV	Channels of Distribution	6						
	ethods in rural markets - Special characteristics of rural channels - Clets - Managing physical distribution in rural markets - Storage, warel							
Unit V	Marketing Communication in Rural Markets	6						
Major challenges in Media p Evaluation of promotional		edia Mix -						
Text Books	 R.V. Badi and N.V. Badi, Rural Marketing, Himalaya Publishing Ho U. C. Mathur, Rural marketing: Text and Cases, Excel Books, 2008. T.P. Gopalaswamy, Rural Marketing Environment, Problems and Str Publishing House, (3rd Edition)2009. 	rategies, Vikas						
Reference Books	1. Rama Bijapurkar, We are like That Only: the logic of Consumer India, Penguin Books, 2013. 2. Prahalad C.K, Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2006.							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4409	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Rural Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand and analyze the dimensions and potential in rural areas.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to analyze and evaluate the various constraints and challenges for business in Rural Areas.	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to analyze and evaluate the pricing strategies need to be followed while targeting rural customers.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to analyze challenges of transportation and storage in rural areas.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to apply effective promotional tools to target rural consumers.	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes									Programm e Specific Outcomes			
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
RURAL	CO2	3	2	3	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	
MARKETIN	CO3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	
G (MB4409)	CO4	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	
	CO5	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	
	Average	2.6	2.4	3	2	2	3	3	2.4	2	3	2.6	2.8	



MB4410	Title: Sales and Distribution Management	LTPC							
		3 0 03							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	None								
Objectives	The basic objective of the course is to build knowledge,								
	understanding, and skills in Sales and Distribution management.								
Expected Outcome	Students will develop the skills in Sales force management and								
	Distribution Channel management and will be acquainted with								
	better understanding of implementation of Sales and Channel								
Unit No.	management strategies. Unit Title	No. of hours							
Cilit No.	Omt ritle	(per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction to Sales Management	5							
	agement, Role of selling in marketing, Personal selling and Process,	Salesmanship							
	of sales personnel, Characteristics of a successful salesman, Theories								
Unit II	Managing the Sales Force	5							
Building Sales Organization Types of sales organizations and their structure, Functions and responsibilities of									
sales person, filling sales	positions, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development.								
Unit III	Controlling the Sales Effort	8							
	on Sales force motivation, Sales force compensation, Designing incen								
contests, Sales forecasting, Sales budget, Sales quota, Sales territory, Building sales reporting mechanism and									
	oductivity, Sales force appraisal.								
Unit IV	Distribution Management	7							
Marketing channels, Struc	ture and functions, Marketing channel design, Service output, Supply	side channel							
	d efficiency analysis, Channel structure and intensity analysis, Forwa	rd and reverse							
logistics, Gap analysis.	Managha dha Madadha Chanada	-							
Unit V	Managing the Marketing Channels	7							
	Channels, Channel incentives and margins, Channel power, Managing and members, Channel coordination, Vertical Integration, Overview of								
Wholesaling and franchisi		i retaining,							
Text Books	1. R.L. Spiro, W.J. Stanton and G.A. Rich (12 th Edition), Managemo	ent of a Sales							
Text Dooks	Force, McGraw-Hill Education, 2008.	ciit oi a Saics							
	2. R.R. Still and E.W. Cundiff(5 th Edition), Sales Management: Dec	cision Strategy							
	and Cases, Prentice Hall, 2007.	cision suutesy							
Reference Books	2. T.K. Panda and S. Sahdev(2 nd Edition), Sales and Distribution M	lanagement.							
	Oxford University Press, 2012.	,							
	3. C.M. Futrell(3 rd Edition), Sales Management; Thomson Learning) 							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External								
Recommendation by	01-07-2019								
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019								
Date of approval by	13-07-2019								
the Academic Council	13-07-2017								



Paper Code	MB4410	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Sales and Distribution Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the concept of sales management and process of personal selling.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to analyze and manage the sales force.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply the sales force management techniques and evaluate the sales performance of sales man.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to analyze and evaluate the various distribution channels.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze and manage the marketing channels	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes			
	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2		
	CO1	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
SALES AND	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
DISTRIBUTI ON	CO3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	2		
MANAGEME	CO4	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3		
NT	CO5	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		
(MB4410)	Average	3	2.4	3	2	1	2. 6	2.6	2. 6	2.8	3	3	2.8		



MB4411	Title: International Human Resource Management	LTPC				
		3 0 0 3				
Version No.	1.0					
Course	None					
Prerequisites						
Objectives	The purpose of this paper is to familiarize the students with the meaning, scope and the sources international human resource management.					
Expected Outcome	Students will know about the international environment of business and human resource management.					
Unit No.	Unit Title					
Unit I	Introduction of International environment of human resource	10				
	onment, Introduction, Human and Cultural variables, Cross cultural differences and Natural, meaning of human resource sources of human resources.	Ianagerial				
Unit II	Cross Cultural Management	8				
	ship and Decision making, Cross Cultural Communication and Negotiation. Developing Multinational Terms. Role and importance of culture in human resource management					
Unit III	International Human Resource Management	8				
	ging global, Diverse Workforce. Human Resources in a Comparative Perspective					
Unit IV	Compensation & Appraisal	9				
	es in multinational organizations, Expatriate problem, International Compensation, Roll: Meaning, type of appraisal, methods of appraisal	epatriation				
Unit V	Key Issues in International Labour Relations	9				
	tional Compensation, International Labour Standards, Labour Unions and Internatices in other countries. International Labour Standards, HR/IR issues in MNCs Control of the					
Text Books	 Aswathappa, Human Resource and Personnel Management, TMH. S. C. Gupta- Text book of International HRM-Macmillan. 					
Reference Books	1. T.N. Chhabra, Human resource Management, Dhanpat Rai & Co.					
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examination					
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019					
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019					



Paper Code	MB4411	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	International Human Resource Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will able to Understand the issues, opportunities and challenges pertaining to international HRM;	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Develop competency in dealing with cross cultural situations	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Apply the strategic and functional roles of HRM in various international contexts, specially in areas such as recruitment and selection, performance management, training, learning and development, career management,	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Assess the role of international HRM in context of Selection and performance appraisal.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will able to analyze the Key Issues in context of International Labour Relations.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course		Programm e Specific Outcomes										
Course & Coue	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3
INTERPRETATION AT	CO2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	2
INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES	CO3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
MANAGEMENT (MB4411)	CO4	3	2	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3	3
	CO5	3	3	2	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	2	3
	Average	2. 4	2. 8	2. 4	3	3	1. 8	2. 6	1. 8	3	2	2.6	2.8



UNIVERSITY		
MB4412	Title: Compensation Management	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course	NIL	
Prerequisites		
Objectives	To learn the concepts of Payment and employee benefits issues for employees.	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand the implications for strategic compensation a	
	possible employer approaches to managing legally required benefits	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours
	<u> </u>	(per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	6
	compensation and reward management; Monetary and non-monetary components of com	nensation and
Approaches, Decision fund theory, residual of	and trends in compensation and reward management. CompensationPhilosophies, Compensation Economic and behavioural theories related to wages: subsistence the claimant theory, surplus value theory, marginal productivity theory, bargaining theory; supetitive theory; Employee's acceptance of wage level; wage and motivators; tournament the	eory, wages ply and
Unit II	Job Evaluation: Processes and Schemes	7
	Evaluation – Analytical and non-analytical techniques – Point factor rating; factor compa	arison; job
	; Urwick Orr Profile Method; Hay Plan method; Decision Band method; jobor role match	
Unit III	Wages and Salary Administration	6
Concepts of minimum	wage, living wage and fair wage; Wage Boards; Pay Commissions; Collective bargaining	g. Paysurveys;
graded salary structure benefits and Incentive Legal Constraints on 1		nus; Fringe oftware).
Unit IV	Compensation Strategies	6
forperformance: varia	ased pay, competency based pay, and Market based pay, Pay for position; Pay for person; ble pay; Rewarding excellence; Creating the strategic reward system. Best practices in 'papensation as a retention strategy.	
Unit V	Rewarding Performance and Executive Compensation	8
rate system, Halsey Pr Premium Plan, Merric Value added; Profit sh Strategic Perspectives purchase plans using I Compensation; Princip	 Deepak Bhattacharyya, Compensation Management, Paperback B.D.Singh, Compensation and Reward Management, Excel Michael Armstrong & Helen Murlis (2005). Reward Management: A Handbook of RemunerationStrategy and Practice. 5/e, Kogan Page, London. Edwarde. E. Lawler III (2000). Rewarding Excellence: Pay Strategies for the New Ec Jossey –Bass, Cali Thomas. P. Plannery, David. A. Hofrichter & Paul. E. Platten (2002). People, Performan 	n, Bedaux n, Improshare, penefits; k option and cive kecutive dia and
Mode of	Pay:Dynamic Compensation for Changing Organizations. Free Press. Internal and External Examinations	
Evaluation		
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4412	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Compensation Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Understand the fundamentals of design, funding, administration, and communication of compensation programs.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Identify and locate appropriate internal and external market data.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Assessment of employee compensation management function.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Analyzing the tax and regulatory issues associated with compensation programs	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Be able to analyze a compensation program, identify problem areas and make recommendations for improvement to the program.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcomes									Program me Specific Outcomes			
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2
	C01	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
COMPENSATI	CO2	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
ON	CO3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
MANAGEME NT (MB4412)	CO4	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
	CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
	Average	3	2.2	2.2	3	2.2	2	2	2	2	2	2.6	2.8



UNIVERSITY									
MB4413	Title: Performance Management	LTPC							
¥7*	10	3 0 0 3							
Version No. Course	None								
Prerequisites	None								
Objectives	The purpose of this paper is to make aware of the students with the meaning,								
Objectives	type and importance of performance management in the Organisation.								
Expected	Students will know about the different performance appraisal methods and								
Outcome	mechanism of performance management.								
Unit No. Unit Title									
Unit I	Introduction	(per Unit)							
an ideal performance (manufacturing, sales	and scope of performance management Role of performance management, Chara management system, Performance Management in different types of organization and service), Issues and Problems in Performance Management.	ıs							
Unit II	Measuring Performance	8							
of poor performance Process of Performan		Approaches.							
Unit III	Employee Behaviour & Employee Development performance measurement systems and behavior; Influence of individual and gr	9							
	lopment: Personal Development plans, 360 degree feedback as a develop areer planning and promotion policy. Performance Management Methods	9							
designing and using p	ing: Concept, the need for performance consulting, Role of performance consulting performance relationship maps, contracting for performance consulting services, in rformance improvement. Performance evaluation methods								
Unit V	Current Developments and Emerging Issues in Performance Management	9							
value added (EVA). of value-based mar frameworks: Six Sign	aluation of performance measures relevant in an organization structure including Devising separate measures in respect of managerial and divisional performance magement approaches to performance management. Modern performance man, Forced ranking Balanced Score Card. Contemporary issues in performance of change in organization's structure, Talent management	. Application measurement							
Text Books	 T.N. Chhabra, Human resource Management, Dhanpat Rai & Co. Herman Aguinis, Performance Management. Pearson Education. 								
Reference Books	1. Rao T.V., Appraising and Developing Managerial Performance. Excel Books								
Mode of Evaluation Recommendation	Internal and External Examination								
by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019								
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019								



Paper Paper	MB4413	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Title	Performance Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To explain the concept of performance management and different advantages of implementing well-designed performance management systems.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To understand and develop key skills involved in measuring the effective performance management.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	To design a performance management system to measure employee behavior and for the employee development.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Analyzing the role of performance consulting.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will able to assess the Contemporary issues in performance management	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	C01	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	
	CO2	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	
PERFORMANCE	CO3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	
MANAGEMENT (MB4413)	CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	
	CO5	3	3	-	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	Average	3	3	1. 8	2. 8	3	2. 2	2. 4	3	3	3	2.8	2.8	



MB4414	Title: Training and Development	LTPC								
		3 0 0 3								
Version No.	1.0									
Course	NIL									
Prerequisites										
Objectives	To enable you understand the concepts, principles and process of training and									
	development) To develop an understanding of how to assess training needs and design training programmers in an Organizational setting.									
Expected	The students will be able to know the levels, tools and techniques involved in evaluation									
Outcome	training effectiveness.									
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)								
Unit I	Introduction	7								
department; training Effective Training;	nale of Training and Development; overview of training and development systems; organizing and development policies; linking training and development to company's strategy; Require Role of External agencies in Training and Development.									
Unit II Training Needs Assessment										
	se of TNA, TNA at different levels, Approaches for TNA, output of TNA, methods used in	TNA.								
Unit III	Training and Development Methodologies	8								
Learning; Technologies Conv interpersonal skills, learning, Syndicate	dio-Visual Aids in training; Computer Aided Instructions- Distance Learning, Open Learning ergence and Multimedia Environment. Development Techniques for enhancing decision—machine Case-study, in-basket exercise, special projects, multiple management Programme Learning Work, Games, Action Maze, Role Play; Demonstration and Practice Monitoring; Coaching Experience Learning, Discovery Learning, Brain Storming, Counseling, Position Rotation, Toming	aking and g, Action ; Self								
Unit IV	Designing Training and Development Programs	7								
Organization of Tra	uining and Development programs, Training design, kinds of training and development progrand role based training; orientation and socialization; diversity training, choice of training and ds, Preparation of trainers; developing training materials; E-learning environment; Flexible	ıd								
Unit V	Evaluation of Training and Development	6								
different evaluation	ring Training and development programs, Problems in evaluation; Evaluation planning and of frameworks, Problems of Measurement and Evaluation; Costing of training, measuring cost, obtaining feedback of trainees; Methods of evaluating effectiveness of Training Efforts. 1. Dr. B.K Sahu, Training for Development, Excel									
Reference Books	Jack J. Phillips, Hand book of Training Evaluation and Measurement Methods, 2016, Rout	ledge.								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations									
Recommendatio n by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019									
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019									



Paper Code	MB4414	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneur ship (En)/ None (Use, for more than One)
Paper Title	Training and Development		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	To understand basic overview and concept of training	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	To recognize and understand the various methods of job training.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	To assess various needs for training. To apply how Training surveys are conducted. To understand the training needs assessment.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	To analyze and understand how to assess and evaluate training effectiveness in an organization. To apply the various models of training	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	To evaluate emerging issues in Training and development system. To apply value-based management approaches in Training programmes.	5	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programme Outcomes e Spe- Outco					
	Outcom es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2				
	CO1	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3				
TRAINING	CO2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3				
AND	CO3	3	3	2	23	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3				
DEVELOPME NT (MB4414)	CO4	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3				
	CO5	3	2	1	1	3	1	2	3	3	1	3	2				
	Average	3	2.2	2	6.2	3	2	1.8	3	3	2.2	2.8	2.8				



MB4415	Title: Operations Strategy and Control	LTPC		
		3 0 0 3		
Version No.	1.0			
Course Prerequisites	MB4207			
	MB4208			
Objectives	To learn analytical approach and methodology for developing			
	Manufacturing / Operations strategy.			
Expected Outcome	To understand essentials for implementing strategy and result of strategic decisions			
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)		
Unit I	Operation strategy and competitiveness	07		
Operations Strategy and Cor	mpetitive dimensions - Operations and Corporate Strategy –			
	s Strategy in Manufacturing, Services operation strategy matrix -			
	jectives - targeting and operations focus - Value Chain concept Focu			
	capabilities – stake holders & strategy - Linking manufacturing to M	arkets – strategic		
,	Product development Time to market	_		
Unit II	Capacity and Purchase-supply strategy	07		
	r and size of sites - capacity change - location of capacity			
	gy - make or buy: vertical integration decision - contracting and rela			
of arrangements - supply ne	twork dynamics - managing suppliers - purchasing and supply chain	nsk		
Unit III	Technology and Improvement strategy	07		
process technology strategy	y - scale/scalability - degree of automation and coupling - product/p	rocess matrix -		
	ology - challenges of information technology			
	ng the direction - importance / performance mapping - developing	operations		
	nce of product and service development	1		
Unit IV	Formulation and Implementation	07		
Formulation of operation str	rategy - role and direction of alignment - timing - strategic sustainab	ility - formulation		
analysis implementation - re-	sponsibility for implementation: staff and line in operations - four ty	pes of central		
	y and their information relationship - pre-requisites of effective imp	lementation -		
project and process objectiv	es			
Unit V	Monitoring and Control	07		
	rol - types of control - balanced scorecard - tight and loose alignmen			
	olling risk: prevention, mitigation and recovery strategies - intervent			
* I	l - organizational learning: single and double loop learning - path de	pendencies and		
	akeholder power-interest grid			
Text Books	1. S.N. Chary, Production and Operations Management, McGraw	Hıll		
D.C. D.	2. B.Mahadevan, Operations Management, Pearson			
Reference Books	1. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain ma Pearson	nagement,		
	2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operation	ns and Supply		
	chain management, McGraw Hill			
	3. E.S. Buffa, R.K. Sarin, Modern Production/Operations Manage	ement, Wiley		
Mada cCF at at				
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations			
Recommendation by	01-07-2019			
Board of Studies on				
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019			
Academic Council				



Paper Code	MB4415	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	OPERATIONS STRATEGY AND CONTROL		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Describe and demonstrate knowledge of the key operations strategy concepts. Student will be able to know about competitive dimensions.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Analyze and evaluate various facility alternatives and their capacity decisions, develop skills regarding purchase supply strategy	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Develop knowledge about process technology strategy, Student will be able in developing his knowledge about improving operations capabilities	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Student will learn the practical development and implementation of operations strategy. Students will be able to formulate Plan and implement suitable practices in the operations	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able Plan and implement suitable monitoring and quality control strategies. Students will know about the problems and errors in monitoring and controlling	3	Em/S/En

Course &	Course Outcom				Prog	ramm	e Outo	Outcomes					Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Code	es	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2		
OPERATIO	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		
NS	CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
STRATEGY AND CONTROL	CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3		
	CO4	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3		
	CO5	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2		
(MB4415)	Average	3	3	3	3	3	1.8	2.6	3	3	3	3	2.8		



MB4416	Title: E Business Operations	LTPC						
		3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	MB4207							
	MB4208							
Objectives	To understand all aspects of e business operations							
Expected Outcome	To enable student to develop a thorough understanding specific operational requirements of e businesses							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Introduction	07						
Defining e business – Types models – importance and cl	s of e-business – e business environment – e business marketplace hallenges of e-business	es, markets and						
Unit II	Supply Chain Management	07						
	of SCM – Components of SCM – demand planning and forecasti bly – distribution – return – Types of SCM systems	ng- procurement						
Unit III	it III Inventory Management and Transportation Scheduling							
Inventory management and	transportation scheduling	l						
Unit IV	Order Processing and Packaging	07						
Order processing and Uniting	zation. Defining Order Processing – order acquisition – order ent	ry –document						
of Packaging – concept of t	g – factors affecting processing time – Customer service. Unitizat unitization – Palletization – Containerization –	ion – functions						
Costs of packaging – design	ing a package – packaging materials – choosing right materials							
Unit V	Collaboration and Recent Trends	07						
Collaboration of material flo	ows – collaboration of information flows – collaboration of finan	cial flows –						
collaboration of workforce	flows							
_	: Push system, Pull system, Demand driven strategies - SC Restru	cturing - SC						
Mapping - Role of Information	tion Technology - Agile and Reverse supply chains							
Text Books	1. C.S. Rayudu, E-Commerce E-Business, Himalaya Publishing 2. Bharat Bhasker, Electronic Commerce, McGraw Hill	House						
Reference Books								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4416	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurs hip (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	E BUSINESS OPERATIONS		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the e-business concepts and Recognize the e-business models and infrastructure. Students will learn how e business concepts are applied to different fields.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to discuss different components and importance of SCM	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will develop the skills of inventory management and transportation scheduling	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Demonstrate an understanding of retailing in E-commerce by order processing, unitization and packaging	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to assess techniques of collaborating material flows. Students will come to analyze recent trends of Supply chain restructuring and mapping.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course Outcom	Programme Outcomes										es Programm e Specific Outcomes				
	es	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PSO 1	PSO 2			
	CO1	3	2	2	3	1	3	2	2	-	3	3	3			
E-	CO2	3	2	2	-	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3			
BUSINESS	CO3	3	2	-	2	2	3	3	2	-	3	3	3			
OPERATIO NS (MB4416)	CO4	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2			
	CO5	3	2	1	2	-	3	2	3	2	2	3	2			
	Average	3	2	1.4	2	1.2	3	2.4	2.4	1.6	2.8	2.8	2.6			



MB4417	Title: Infrastructure Project Management	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4207 MB4208	
Objectives	To learn the concepts of managing infrastructure projects.	
Expected Outcome	To apply project management principles in infrastructure busines optimize resource utilization and time optimization.	s t
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	07
Introduction to infrastructu of infrastructure projects	re- infrastructure scenario in India - key issues sectorwise - infrastruc	cture players - phases
Unit II	Construction, Maintenance and Risk Management	07
construction and maintenarisk management in infrast		
Unit III	Project financing	07
- infrastructure economics a	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
- urban infrastructure needs		
	x allocation in project finance	
Unit IV	Governance and design	07
- project governance		
- data base management		
- design for infrastructure se	ervice life	
Unit V	Developer selection, cost-benefit analysis	07
- developer selection metho	dology	
- life cycle cost and benefit a	analysis	
- privatization in infrastruct	ure projects	
Text Books	1. R.G. Ghattas, S.L. McKee, Practical Project Management, Pear	
	2. John M. Nicholas, Project Management for Business and Tech	nology, PHI
Reference Books	1. Harvey Maylor, Project Management, Pearson	
	2. R.Panneerselvam, P.Senthilkumar, Project Management, PHI	
	3. Prasanna Chandra, Projects, McGraw Hill	
	4. Dipti Mohapatra, Economic and Financial Analysis of Infrastru	ıcture
	projects, Educreation	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations	
Recommendation by		
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the	13-07-2019	
Academic Council		



Paper Code	MB4417	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to understand the concepts of Infrastructure. Students develop knowledge about infrastructure scenario in India about key issues players and phases.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Demonstrate an understanding of Construction and maintenance of Infrastructure on different models and risk management	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to analyze and evaluate infrastructure economics and financing options. Students will learn about project restructuring and risk allocation in project finance	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Demonstrate an understanding of project governance and database management.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will learn the methodology of selecting the developers. Students will be able to do project life cycle and benefit analysis	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	P0 2	PO 3	PO 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	-	3	-	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	
	CO2	3	-	3	-	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	3	
INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT	CO3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	-	2	3	3	
MANAGEMENT (MB4417)	CO4	3	-	3	-	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	
	CO5	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	
	Average	3	1	3	1	2	1. 8	2	1. 8	1. 2	2	2.8	2.6	



MB4418	Title: Supply Chain Performance Measurement	LTPC							
	The supply chain renomance recoursement	3 0 0 3							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	MB4207								
•	MB4208								
Objectives	To understand the importance and process of supply chain								
,	performance measurement								
Expected Outcome	To develop the analytical skill to measure performance of suppl								
	chain with an aim to enhance performance of supply chain								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours							
		(per Unit)							
Unit I	Introduction	06							
	asure - Importance of SCM performance measurement- SCM perf								
attributes - Obstacles hinde developing SCM PM	ering performance efforts - SC performance measurement criteria	- Steps in							
Unit II	Customer service vs cost	06							
Business Strategy - Supply	chain strategy – customer service level: order fill rate, stockout rate	e, backorder level,							
probability of on time deliv level on revenue costs and	rery - cost of service vs service level curve- inefficient practices - in profit	mpact of service							
Unit III	Supply chain performance measures	07							
	Make to order, Configure to order and Supply chain focus - Efficiency, Responsiveness) - Push-Pull boundary of supply chain - Supply chain responsiveness - Functional vs innovative products - Delivery reliablity								
Unit IV	SCM Performance Measurement models	08							
	SCM Performance Measurement models corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA	08							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Se		08							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Senchmarking supply chair Unit V	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance	07							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someone Benchmarking supply chair Unit V Strategic profit model - Imp	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data	07 g supply chain							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someone Benchmarking supply chair Unit V Strategic profit model - Imp	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration	07 g supply chain on							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someonth Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Managment, Pear	07 g supply chain on							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someonth Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Managment, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Managem	07 g supply chain on							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someone Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Amalam	g supply chain on rson acmillan							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someon Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Managment, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Managem	g supply chain on rson acmillan							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someon Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Amalam 1. Jimmy Anklesaria, Supply Chain Cost Management, Amalam 2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operation	g supply chain on rson acmillan ons and Supply							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someon Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Management, Supply Chain Cost Management, Amalam 2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operatic	g supply chain on rson acmillan ons and Supply							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someon Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Amalam 1. Jimmy Anklesaria, Supply Chain Cost Management, Amalam 2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operatic chain management, McGraw Hill 3. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain respectively.	g supply chain on rson acmillan ons and Supply							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someon Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Amalam 1. Jimmy Anklesaria, Supply Chain Cost Management, Amalam 2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operatic chain management, McGraw Hill 3. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain respectively.	g supply chain on rson acmillan ons and Supply							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someonth Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books Reference Books	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguratio 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Amalam 2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operatic chain management, McGraw Hill 3. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain repearson Internal and External examinations	g supply chain on rson acmillan ons and Supply							
Cash Velocity - Balanced Someonth Benchmarking supply chain Unit V Strategic profit model - Imperformance: supply chain Text Books Reference Books Mode of Evaluation	corecard - SCOR - The Logistics Scoreboard - ABC - EVA n performance using financial data Enhancing SC Performance pact of supply chain initiative on business performance - enhancin integration, supply chain optimization, supply chain reconfiguration 1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management, Pear 2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management, Management, Amalam 2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operatic chain management, McGraw Hill 3. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain repearson	g supply chain on rson acmillan ons and Supply							



Paper Code	MB4418	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	SUPPLY CHAIN PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Describe and demonstrate knowledge of SCM performance measurement, its criteria and steps in developing SCM PM	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Student will be able to analyze and evaluate supply chain strategy for customer services and comparing them with the cost of service.	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Student will be able to analyze and evaluate different performance measures of supply chain management	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to understand about different models of SCM performance measurement. Student will be able to benchmark the supply chain performance using financial data.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will learn about different methods of enhancing supply chain performance through Supply chain integration, optimization and reconfiguration	3	Em/S/En

	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes		
Course & Code	Outcomes	P 01	P 02	P 03	P 04	P0 5	P0 6	P 07	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2		
	CO1	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3		
	CO2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	1	3	3	3		
SUPPLY CHAIN PERFORMANCE	CO3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3	2		
MANAGEMENT	CO4	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	3		
(MB4418)	CO5	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3	2		
	Average	3	3	3	2	1. 2	2	2	3	2	3	2.8	2.6		



MB4419	Title: Reverse logistics	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4207	
	MB4208	
Objectives	To Understand the need and importance of reverse logistics in	
	product flow.	
Expected Outcome	To enable an efficient method of moving products with optimization	
** * * * *	of time and cost	77 01
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Size and Importance of Reverse logistics	07
	ics - reverse logistics activities - strategic use of reverse logistics - rev	verse logistics
challenges - barriers to good		
Unit II	Managing Returns	07
	g" - compact disposition cycle time - reverse logistics information sys	
	- Re-manufacture and Refurbishment - Asset recovery -negotiation	– financial
management – outsourcing r		
Unit III	Disposition and Secondary Market	07
	s flow - Returned product types - Product disposition - Material Flo	w – Secondary
	firms – Strategic elements of secondary markets	
Unit IV	Reverse logistics and the Environment	06
Landfill costs and availability	v – Transport packaging – Returnable packaging consideration – Prod	luct Take-Back
Unit V	Industry Snapshots and Future Trends	07
	nic industry – automotive industry – retail industry	
	ow – Managing reverse logistics flow	
Text Books	1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Managment, Pearson	n
	2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Macn	nillan
Reference Books	1. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain man	
	2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operations	and Supply
	chain management, McGraw Hill	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations	
Recommendation by		
Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the	13-07-2019	
Academic Council		



Paper Code	MB4419	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Reverse Logistics		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Student will be able to define reverse logistics and basic elements of it. Student will be able demonstrate knowledge of strategic use of reverse logistics and challenges in it.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Understand and analyze the various reverse logistics information management systems. Student will learn the different aspects of managing returns through financial management and outsourcing reverse logistics.	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to apply reverse logistics flow through disposition and strategic elements secondary market	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will be able to demonstrate their knowledge about the environment concerns in reverse logistics	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Student will be able to analyze and evaluate current scenario of reverse logistics and future trends in different emerging industries	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	3	1	0	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	
	CO2	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	3	2	
REVERSE LOGISTICS	CO3	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	
(MB4419)	CO4	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	
(1117)	CO5	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	
	Average	2. 8	3	3	1. 6	1. 2	2	3	2. 6	2	3	2.8	2.8	



MB4420	LTPC	
WID4420	Title: Procurement Management	3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4207, MB4208	
Objectives	This subject aims at introducing students to a process-based	
Objectives	approach to procurement. It raises students' awareness of the	
	importance and complexity of business supply management and	
	purchasing activities in organisations.	
Expected Outcome	Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to apply the	
1	knowledge of procurement to make appropriate procurement	
	decisions in different business situations.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours
		(per Unit)
Unit I	Procurement Management - An overview	6
	Perspectives on procurement in business – relation with other function	
	gementOrganizational structures for procurement management – loc	
	tey influencing factors on the organization of procurement departme	nt – advantages
	ite centralization and decentralization	<u> </u>
Unit II	Processes and Technologies	7
	nologies – traditional purchasing procedures and inefficiencies – E-c	
	t – EDI – E-sourcing – E-catalogue – E-auction – Reverse auction –	- E-sourcing and
trends	T	Г
Unit III	Specifications, Strategies and Supplier evaluation	8
	cifications – Methods of description – service specifications – specifications	
	apply markets – setting priorities – sourcing information – tools for s	upply market
analysis – appraising market		1:
motivation – global sourcing	on of suppliers – portfolio analysis – supplier selection and evaluation	ı – suppner
Unit IV	Contract administration and Logistics management	7
	gotiation – framework for obtaining and selecting offers – negotiatio	ns — essentials of
	ents – transfer of risk – contractual defaults and disputes	iis – essentiais or
	ecision – procurement's involvement in transportation – selection of	mode and carrier
	ocess of rate quotation – freight consolidation – terms and conditions	
Unit V	Capital equipment, Service procurement and outsourcing	7
	ement's role in capital equipment procurement – used equipment mai	rket
	nent – administration of services contract	iket
	outsourcing: reasons, benefits and problems	
Text Books	1. B.Mahadevan, Operations Management, Pearson	
	2. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operations	s and Supply
	chain management, McGraw Hill	r r-7
Reference Books	1. Cecil Bozarth, Introduction to Operations and supply chain man	nagement, Pearson
	2. D.K. Agarwal. Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Macmi	0
	3. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Managment, Pearson	
	4. R.B.Chase, Ravi Shankar, F.R. Jacobs, N.J. Aquilano, Operation	s and Supply
	chain management, McGraw Hill	<u> </u>
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External examinations	
Recommendation by	01 07 2010	
ID 1 00 11	01-07-2019	
Board of Studies on		
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4420	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Procurement Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Describe and demonstrate knowledge of the key concepts of Procurement Management. Student will be able to develop knowledge of influencing factors in organization of procurement department.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Student will be able to analyze and evaluate modern purchasing process and technologies with traditional processes.	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Student will be able to analyze and develop strategies of requirement specifications, researching and analyzing markets and strategies for selection of selection of suppliers.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will learn different aspects and develop their skills for Contract preparation and negotiation and management of logistics	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will be able to analyze different aspects of procurement of capital equipment, service procurement and services.	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	PO 1	PO 2	P0 3	PO 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	
	CO2	2	3	3	1	1	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	
PROCUREMENT	CO3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	
MANAGEMENT	CO4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	
(MB4420)	CO5	3	3	3	2	0	2	2	1	1	3	3	2	
	Average	2. 8	3	2. 8	2	1. 2	2. 6	2. 2	1. 8	1	3	2.4	2.8	



MB4421	Title: Cross-Cultural Management	L T P C 3003
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4109	
Objectives	To make students understand the nature of intercultural communication and cultural foundations of economic systems and of organizational practices	
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to analyze the impact of culture on business practices and human resource management	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction	6
Understanding culture: Value and measurement, Impact of control of the control of	s, world views and socio-cultural systems and their importance, Cultural culture on business	differences – ways
Unit II	Cultural Diversity	7
The impact of cultural differences cultural communication	nces on individuals, Kohlberg's theory of moral reasoning, Measuring cun, Relativism vs. development, The possibility of an international subculture.	ltural development, ure
Unit III	Conflict and Negotiation	6
Gender differences, Multi-eth negotiations, Negotiation production	nicity, religion, geography, Hofstede's dimensions, Cultural aspects of incess, Negotiation Strategies	ternational business
Unit IV	Managing across Cultures	6
	tional cultures, Cross-cultural intelligence and managerial competence, Nos-culture teams, Leadership traits required for managing cross culture teams of quality improvement	
Unit V	Culture and Ethics	7
	f cultural values & ethics in cross boarder businesses, Corporate Culture a cices with respect to Japan, European countries, US, China, Corporate soci	
Text Books	 Francis Cherunilam, International Business, PHI N K Singh, Eastern and Cross Culture Management, Springer David Thomas, Mark Peterson (), Cross Cultural Management, Sage 	·
Reference Books	 Nina Jacob, Intercultural Management, Viva Books Pvt. Ltd. Taran Patel, Cross-Cultural Management, Taylor and Francis Mai Moua, Culturally Intelligent Leadership, Business Expert Press 	3
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4421	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Cross-Cultural Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		Em/S/En
CO 1	Students will be able to understand culture, values, world views and socio-cultural systems and their importance relating to other countries of the world.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Measuring cross cultural development, impact of culture on individual's behaviour, cross cultural communications will be the key take-aways.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will assess gender differences, multi-ethnicity, geography, cultural aspects of international business negotiations and develop negotiation strategies.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will develop cross cultural intelligence and managerial competence, management of cross culture team and developing leadership traits required to deal with for the development of their business.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will assess the significance of cultural values & ethics in cross border businesses. They would also learn about cross border HRM and employment practices prevailing with major countries.	3	Em/S/En

Common O Contr	Course	Programme Outcomes													ecific
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	P0 2	P0 3	PO 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2		
	CO1	3	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	1	3	3		
	CO2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	2	3		
CROSS-CULTURAL	CO3	3	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	3		
MANAGEMENT	CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2		
(MB4421)	CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3		
	Average	3	2. 2	2. 6	3	3	1. 6	3	3	2. 8	1. 4	2.8	2.8		



MB4408	Title: International Marketing	LTPC		
		3 0 0 3		
Version No.	1.0			
Course Prerequisites	MB4202			
Objectives	To understand the principles & concepts of marketing for international markets.			
Expected Outcome	The students will be able to understand various marketing tools for			
Expected Outcome	international markets.			
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours		
		(per Unit)		
Unit I	Introduction to International Marketing	6		
	ernational Marketing, International Marketing vs. Domestic Marketing			
	stomer value and the value equation, Competitive or differential advan	ntage, Management		
	Cs, International Marketing Environment			
Unit II	Consumer Behaviour earch - International Marketing Research Process, International Market S	6 Computation Cross		
Cultural Consumer Behavior		segmentation, Cross		
Unit III	Product Decisions	7		
	ey and Planning Introduction, Products: National and International,	the new Product		
	Product Planning, Product Adoption and Standardization, PLC at Internation			
Unit IV	Pricing Decisions	6		
Price and Non-Price Factors, Trade	Methods of Pricing, International Pricing Strategies, Dumping and Price	Distortion, Counter		
Unit V	Promotion and Distribution	8		
International Distribution as	nd Logistics Planning International Logistics Planning, Distribution,	Direct and Indirect		
	in Distribution Systems, Modes of Transportation, International Promo	otional Strategies –		
	, Legal and Ethical Issues in International Marketing			
Text Books	2. Warren J. Keegan, Global Marketing Management, Pearson Education			
	3. Philip Cateora, Mary Gilly, John Graham, International Market Education	ting, McGraw Hill		
Reference Books	Svend Hollensen, Global Marketing: A Decision-Oriented Appr	oach 3rd Edition		
Reference Books	Pearson Education	oach- 31d Edition,		
	3. Justin Paul, Ramnik Kapoor, International Marketing, McGraw Hill	Education		
	4. Rakesh Mohan Joshi, International Marketing, Oxford			
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment			
Recommendation by	01-07-2019			
Board of Studies on	01-07-2017			
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019			
Academic Council				



Paper Code	MB4408	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	International Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be introduced with International marketing and its scope along with a difference with domestic marketing. They would also know the management of MNCs and TNCs.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to start with learning international marketing research, segmentation and understand cross cultural consumer behaviour.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Analyzing International Product Policy, the New Product Development and Product Planning will be the necessary key understanding areas of students.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Differentiate the pricing policy in international markets in comparison to domestic markets. Knowing dumping and price distortion will also be the focus.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will learn international distribution helping them to apply logistics planning at international level. Developing international promotional strategies will also be the focus areas.	3	Em/S/En

	Programme Outcomes Course									Progr e Spe Outce	ecific		
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	CO2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
INTERNATIONAL	CO3	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
MARKETING	CO4	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	0	3	3	3
(MB4408)	CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
	Average	2. 8	2. 4	3	3	2. 2	2. 8	3	3	2. 4	3	2.6	3



MB4422	Title: Global Financial Markets and Instruments	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4205	
Objectives	To provide fundamental knowledge about the global financial market and strategies adopted by the financial markets	
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to analyze different instruments used in global financial markets.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Global Financial Institutions	7
	onment – Framework – International Economic Institutions – WTO – Unomic Cooperation – Growth and Development of MNCs – Types and F	
Unit II	Foreign Exchange Markets	7
Foreign Exchange Markets - LERMS – Factors affecting derivatives – Futures and Op	- Fixed and Flexible Exchange Rates – Spot and Forward Markets – Exc Exchange Rates – Basic Theories – PPP – Interest Rate Parity – Fisher E otions – Currency Swaps	hange Rate Quotes – Effect – Currency
Unit III	International Financial System	7
Money Market Instruments	ncial Markets – Creation of Euro – Emergence of Euro Currency Market – GDRs – ADRs – Euro Bonds – Repos – CPs – Loan Syndicates – Euro	
Unit IV	Global Financial Management	6
Decisions – Capital Budgeti	nagement – Complexities – Working Capital Management – Investment ang – Cost of capital of Overseas Investment – Risk Exposure – Types – International Portfolio Management	
Unit V	International Banking	6
	king Practices of European Banks – Large Banking Centers – Japanese I - Basel I and Basel II guidelines – LIBOR – Portfolio of Operations of G	
Text Books	M A Desai, International Financial Management, Prentice Hall of Ir V K Bhalla, International Financial Management, Anmol Publication	
Reference Books	Henning C N, Piggot W and Scott W H., International Financial Ma Hill Int Ed, NY P G.Apte, International Financial Management, Tata Mc Graw Hill, Milind Sathye, Larry Rose, Larissa Allen, Rae Westons, Internation Management, Wiley	New Delhi
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment	
i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4422	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Global Financial Markets and Instruments		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will be able to know about international business environment and global financial institutions.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will be able to assess foreign exchange markets, fixed and flexible exchange rates and also growth & development of MNCs.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will learn the international financial system specially Bretton wood conference and European monetary system. Good knowledge on ADRs, GDRs, Euro Bonds will help to develop them in international business arena.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will learn multinational financial management, investment and analyzing financing decisions in international environment, and also learning international portfolio management.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will learn about international banking where key focus areas will be Basel guidelines, LIBOR, portfolio operations of global banking organisations.	2	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course			Programm e Specific Outcomes									
com se a coue	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
a. a	CO2	2	2	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	1	3	3
GLOBAL FINANCIAL MARKETS AND	CO3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	-	2	3	2
INSTRUMENTS	CO4	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
(MB4422)	CO5	1	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
	Average	1. 8	2. 6	2. 8	3	1. 2	2. 4	3	3	1. 8	2	3	2.6



MB4423	Title: International Logistics Management	LTPC
		3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4207	
Objectives	To provide an overview of the methods of logistics in international business.	
Expected Outcome	The student will be able understand the factors determining supply chain management in international business.	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Introduction to International Logistics	6
	epts – Importance – Elements of the logistic System – Marketing and log lue-chain and production efficiency.	istic mix – Logistics
Unit II	Shipping Industry	7
Shipping intermediaries: age CONCOR.	ships – Shipping systems: linear, Tramp, conference, chartering, Baltic ent, forwarder, brokers and others – containerization – types of container	rs – ICDs – CFS –
Unit III	Air Transport	6
Air Transport: Air transport system modules – Distributio	 Air freight – IATA – Cargo handling – Designing the International Ir n and Transportation. 	formation system –
Unit IV	Designing Supply Chain	7
	scope and importance of supply chain – supply chain drivers and me Designing supply chain network: Distribution network – Factor influe	
Unit V	Managing Supply Chain	6
Forecasting and planning in management - co-ordination in	supply chain management – Pricing in supply chain management- Role on supply chain management.	f IT in supply chain
Text Books	 S Chopraand P Meindl, "Supply chain management: Strategy, plannir Francis Cherunilam, International Business, PHI 	g and operations"
Reference Books	 Donald J Bowersox, David J Class" Logistics Management, Tata Delhi. David Stewart, "International Supply chain Management", Cengage p 	
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4423	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	International Logistics Management		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will learn about international logistics management, logistics and marketing interface, value-chain and production efficiency.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Assessing different systems of shipping, chartering, Baltic freight exchange and containerization will be the major focus and understanding areas.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be able to learn about Air Transport, Air Freight, IATA, Cargo handling etc. It will help the students to evaluate and plan for costing and also savings.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Designing supply chain at international level will be the key understanding for students. They will also be able to take international decisions on supply chain management.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Forecasting and planning in supply chain management will be the key focus area. Students will learn about role of Information Technology in supply chain management and its coordination.	4	Em/S/En

Carres 0 Cada	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	P0 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	
	CO2	2	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	
INERNATIONAL LOGISTICS	CO3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	-	3	2	3	
MANAGEMENT	CO4	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	
(MB4423)	CO5	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	
	Average	2	2. 6	2. 4	3	2	2. 6	2. 6	2. 8	1. 8	3	2.6	2.6	



MB4424	Title: Social Media Marketing	L T P C 3 0 0 3
Version No.	1.0	
Course Prerequisites	MB4105	
Objectives	To make students understand social media marketing campaign and applying appropriate social media tools.	
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to apply social media techniques into a marketing pl	
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)
Unit I	Planning for Social Media Marketing	6
Introduction and History of So Setting and Strategy Developm	cial Media Marketing, The Social Media Marketing Planning Cycle, TargetManent	rket Identification, Go
Unit II	Blogs, Podcasts and Webinars	8
Explanation of Blogs, Creation Webinars, Marketing through	n of Blogs, Marketing through Blogs, Explanation of Podcasts and Webinars, Cr Podcasts and Webinars	reation of Podcasts and
Unit III	Social Networks	6
Explanation of Social Network	s, History of Social Networks, Marketing through Social Networks	
Unit IV	Micro-blogging and Discussion Boards	6
Marketing through Microblogg	ging, History of Discussion Boards, Social News and Question and Answer Site	es
Unit V	Social Media Monitoring	6
Social Media Monitoring, Rele	evance of Social Media Monitoring, Social Media Marketing Ethics	
Text Books	Michael R. Solomon and Tracy Tuten, Social Media Marketing, Pearson Dave Chaffey, Internet Marketing, Pearson	
Reference Books	Krista Neher, Donald Barker, Melissa Barker, Nicholas Bormann, Social M Strategic Approach, Cengage Dahl Stephan, Social Media Marketing, SAGE Publications Ltd	Media Marketing : A
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment	
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019	
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019	



Paper Code	MB4424	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Social Media Marketing		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	It will help students to understand history and need for social media marketing.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will understand the value of blogs and also create them. Also Podcasts and Webinars understanding and creation.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will be updated on different Social Networks and its importance.	3	Em/S/En
CO4	Creating micro-blogging and discussion boards will help students to understand its value.	5	Em/S/En
CO 5	Monitoring and understanding the relevance of social media will be the focus and also connecting with ethics.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
com se & cone	Outcomes	PO 1	P0 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	1	0	3	3	
	CO2	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	
SOCIAL MEDIA	CO3	2	3	0	0	2	2	3	2	0	2	2	2	
MARKETING	CO4	2	1	2	3	2	0	1	2	3	1	3	2	
(MB4424)	CO5	1	2	1	2	0	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	
	Average	1. 8	1. 6	1. 4	2	1. 6	2	2	2. 2	1. 8	1. 4	2.8	2.6	



MB4425	Title: Business Intelligence and Analytics	L T P C 3 0 0 3						
Version No.	1.0							
Course Prerequisites	MB4102							
Objectives	To make students understand principles of Business Intelligenceand Analytics at conceptual level. To understand application areas for implementing BI and Analytics							
Expected Outcome	The student would develop skills to design BI and Analytics projects.							
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)						
Unit I	Business Intelligence	7						
Business Intelligence: defi knowledge, Role of Mather	inition, concept and need for Business Intelligence, BI Basics : Dat natical models	a, information and						
Unit II	Business Analytics	8						
driven methods, data minin component analysis. Unit III	ng with target variables, cluster analysis, Discriminate analysis, logistic r Data Warehousing	egression, principal						
	Warehouse Level, Designing physical database, Deploying and supporting							
Unit IV	Business Intelligence Architectures	8						
	ence Analysis, Development of Business Intelligence System, spread exision engineering. BI Tools: Concept of dashboard.	sheets, concept of						
Unit V	BI Applications	7						
BI Applications in different	t domains- CRM, HR, Production							
Text Books	 Alan Charlesworth, Internet Marketing, Elsevier Thelma J Tallu, E – Commerce, Sun India Publishing 							
Reference Books 1. Olivia Parr Rud, Business Intelligence Success Factors Tools for Aligning Your Business in the Global Economy, John Wiley and Sons 2. Steve Williams and NancyWilliams, The Profit impact of Business Intelligence, Morgan Kauffman Publishers								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment							
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019							
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019							



Paper Code	MB4425	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Business Intelligence and Analytics		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	The students will understand the basics of business intelligence, its need and role of mathematical models in developing businesses.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	The linking of business strategy and business analytics will help the students developing mindset for creating new strategies.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Students will assess data warehousing techniques , physical database. It will help them deploying and supporting data warehousing and business in intelligence systems.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Students will analyze cycle of business intelligence, spread sheets, decision engineering using business intelligence tools.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will apply the business intelligence in different domains of CRM, HR, and Productions.	3	Em/S/En

Common O Contro	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3
D.1011100	CO2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE AND	CO3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
ANALYTICS	CO4	3	3	2	0	1	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
(MB4425)	CO5	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
	Average	3	2. 8	2. 6	1. 8	2. 2	2. 6	2. 8	2. 4	2. 6	3	3	2.6



MB4426	Title: Cyber Law	LTPC							
		3 0 0 3							
Version No.	1.0								
Course Prerequisites	MB4202								
Objectives	The objective of the course is to provide the studentsan exposure of								
_	emerging legal issues in a digitally networked environment								
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to understandthe concepts that affect the flow of								
	information in society and the work of information professionals.								
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours							
		(per Unit)							
Unit I	Acts related to IT in India	6							
	echnology Act, 2000 Object; Scope; Scheme of The Act; Relevancy With Orisdiction; Cause of Action; Foreign Judgment; Exclusion Clause of Contract								
Unit II	Digital Signature	7							
	nes Digital signature; Digital signature Certificate; Certifying authorities and apromise; E- Governance in India.	liabilities in the							
Unit III	Cyber Crime	8							
	tes; Cyber Crimes: Legal Issues; Cyber Crimes: Legal Issues [Penalty under ces under the IT Act]; Cyber Crimes: Legal Issues [Offences under IPC]; C & Adjudication.								
Unit IV	Protection of Cyber Consumers in India	6							
	ed Under The Consumer Protection Act ?; Goods and Services; Defect in goo nfair trade practices; Consumer Forums, Jurisdiction AndImplications On Cy								
Unit V	Evidence Law and IPR Issues	6							
Probative Value Of Evidence	As Evidence; Proof And Management Of Electronic Records; Relevancy, Ad; Proving Of Digital Signature; Proving Of Electronic MessageIPR Issues in Trade Mark Issues; Design & related issues								
Text Books	Bharat Bhasker, E – Commerce, Tata Mcgraw Hill Ravi Puliani and Mahesh Puliani, Corporate Laws, Bharat Law House Private Ltd.								
Reference Books	1. S S Gulshan and G.K. Kapoor, Corporate and Other Laws, New AgeInternational (Paper) Ltd. 2. Dr. Satish Chandra, Cyber Law In India, ABS Books								
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Assessment								
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019								
Date of approval by the									



Paper Code	MB4426	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Cyber Law		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will learn and understand about different acts related to Information Technology Act in India.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Analyzing technical and legal issues in digital signature and also certifying authorities.	4	Em/S/En
CO 3	Gaining knowledge about cyber crimes, legal issues, and investigations will be the prime understanding of students.	3	Em/S/En
CO 4	Assessing whether consumers of India are really covered under the Consumer Protection Act if the cyber crime happens with them.	3	Em/S/En
CO 5	Able of Proofing and management of electronics records will be the prime focus. Also Intellectual Property Rights coverage will help them understanding legality in IPR issues.	3	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes											Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	PO 1	P0 2	P0 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	PO 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2	
	CO1	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	1	0	3	3	
	CO2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	
CYBER LAW	CO3	2	3	0	0	2	2	3	2	0	2	3	3	
(MB4426)	CO4	3	2	2	3	2	0	1	2	3	1	2	2	
	CO5	1	3	1	2	0	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	
	Average	2. 4	2. 4	1. 4	2	1. 6	2	2	2. 2	1. 8	1. 4	2.8	2.8	



MB4427	Title: Search Engine Optimization Methods	LTPC					
		3 0 0 3					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Prerequisites	MB4102						
Objectives	The objective of the course is to provide the students with a conceptual, analytical andtechnical framework of search engine optimization.						
Expected Outcome	The student will be able to understandtechnical framework of search engine optimization.						
Unit No.	Unit Title	No. of hours (per Unit)					
Unit I	Introduction	6					
	keting: Definition, Scope, Advantages & Disadvantages, Process, and Sons in Internet Marketing. HTML: Important HTML Tags, Use of HTMI						
Unit II	Search Engines	7					
	n of Search Engines, Search Engines Vs WebDirectories, PR concept, S &Indexing, Google Dance and Sand Effect.	SE Algorithms, SER					
Unit III	Search Engine Optimization	8					
Types of SEO-ON-PAGE &	I: Industry Analysis, Site Analysis, Competitor Analysis, Keyword Anal 2: OFF-PAGEMeta Creation, Navigation & Linking Strategies, Content SEO & Dynamic SEO, Landing Page, Call to Actions, SEO Tools, Design	SEO, other					
Unit IV	Link Building Strategies	6					
Link Building Strategies: Li	nking Concept, Link Exchange, Free & Paid DirectorySubmission						
Unit V	Web Traffic Analysis	6					
Web Traffic Analysis: Web	Stats Tools, Traffic Analysis, Configuring Tools usingwizards, Tracking	g End-users.					
Text Books	 Parag Diwan, E – Commerce, Excel Publications Laudon and Traver, E – Commerce, Pearson 						
Reference Books 1. Damian Ryan, Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies for Engaging Digital Generation, Kogan Page 2. Caimin Jones Seo Step-By-Step - The Complete Beginner's Guide to Getting Traffic f Google, On Demand Publishing							
Mode of Evaluation	Internal and External Examinations						
Recommendation by Board of Studies on	01-07-2019						
Date of approval by the Academic Council	13-07-2019						



Paper Code	MB4427	BL	Employability (Em)/ Skill(S)/ Entrepreneurship (En)/ None (Use , for more than One)
Paper Title	Search Engine Optimization Methods		
Course outcomes	Upon successful completion of the course, students would be able to:		
CO 1	Students will gain knowledge of internet marketing. They will also know HTML Tags, code verification and validation.	2	Em/S/En
CO 2	Students will understand search engines & ranking concepts. Students will also learn how to perform Keyword Research.	3	Em/S/En
CO 3	Analyzing SEO best practices to incorporate on a Website. They will also be able to Analyze & Monitor SEO progress using free tools.	4	Em/S/En
CO 4	Help students to link building strategies. Also developing mindset to linking different concepts.	4	Em/S/En
CO 5	Students will do web traffic analysis, web stats tools, and also tracking end-users.	4	Em/S/En

Course & Code	Course	Programme Outcomes										Programm e Specific Outcomes	
Course & Code	Outcomes	P0 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	P0 6	PO 7	P0 8	P0 9	PO 10	PSO 1	PSO 2
	CO1	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	0	2	2	2	3
	CO2	3	2	0	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2
SEARCH ENGINE	CO3	3	0	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	0	3	3
OPTIMIZATION	CO4	3	2	2	0	3	2	3	2	2	0	3	3
METHODS (MB4427)	CO5	2	0	2	3	2	0	3	2	1	2	3	3
	Average	2. 8	1. 4	1. 8	2	2. 2	2	2. 6	1. 8	1. 6	1. 2	2.8	2.8